

Module Manual

Master of Science (M.Sc.)

Mechatronics

Cohort: Winter Term 2019

Updated: 24th May 2022

Table of Contents

Table of Conte		2
Program descr		4
Core Qualifica		5
Module M0523:	Business & Management	5
	Non-technical Courses for Master	6
Module M0563:		8
	Finite Elements Methods	10
	Control Systems Theory and Design	12
	Design and Implementation of Software Systems	14
	Vibration Theory Research Project Mechatronics	15 16
		17
	Intelligent Systems and Robotics Approximation and Stability	17 17
	Nonlinear Dynamics	19
	Optimal and Robust Control	20
	Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	22
	Systems Engineering	24
	Technical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)	26
	Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 12 LP)	27
Module M1224:	Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)	35
Module M1302:	Applied Humanoid Robotics	43
	Lab Cyber-Physical Systems	44
Module M1306:		45
	Advanced Topics in Vibration	47
	Humanoid Robotics	48
	Linear and Nonlinear System Identifikation	49
Module M0939:		50
	Software for Embedded Systems	52 54
	Compilers for Embedded Systems Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	56
	Embedded Systems	58
	Pattern Recognition and Data Compression	60
	Mechatronic Systems	62
	Intelligent Systems in Medicine	64
	Digital Image Analysis	66
	Industrial Process Automation	68
	3D Computer Vision	70
	Advanced Topics in Control	72
	Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	74
Module M1173:	Applied Statistics	76
	Modelling and Optimization in Dynamics	78
Module M1229:		80
	Seminar Advanced Topics in Control	81
	Selected Topics in Multibody Dynamics and Robotics	82
	Soft Computing - Introduction to Machine Learning	83
Module M0629:	Intelligent Autonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics	84
	Mathematical Image Processing	86
	System Design	88
	Nonlinear Dynamics	88
	Embedded Systems Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)	89 91
	Davindam, Floreant Mathada	93
	Machanical Docian Mothodology	95
	Systems Engineering	97
	Technical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)	99
	Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative A: 12 LP)	100
	Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)	108
	Lab Cyber-Physical Systems	116
Module M1306:		117
	Advanced Topics in Vibration	119
	Humanoid Robotics	120
	Linear and Nonlinear System Identifikation	121
Module M0939:		122
	Software for Embedded Systems	124
	Compilers for Embedded Systems	126
	Optimal and Robust Control	128
	Design of Dependable Systems Machatronic Systems	130
Module MU565:	Mechatronic Systems Introduction to Waveguides, Antennas, and Electromagnetic Compatibility	132 134
	Nonlinear Structural Analysis	134
	Microsystem Engineering	138

Module M0806: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)	140
Module M0832: Advanced Topics in Control	142
Module M1024: Methods of Integrated Product Development	144
Module M1173: Applied Statistics	146
Module M1204: Modelling and Optimization in Dynamics	148
Module M1268: Linear and Nonlinear Waves	150
Module M1229: Control Lab B	151
Module M1305: Seminar Advanced Topics in Control	152
Module M1398: Selected Topics in Multibody Dynamics and Robotics	153
Module M1336: Soft Computing - Introduction to Machine Learning	154
Module M0881: Mathematical Image Processing	155
Module M1048: Integrated Circuit Design	157
Thesis	159
Module M-002: Master Thesis	159

Program description

Content

The consecutive international master program "Mechatronics" extends the education in engineering, mathematics and natural science of the bachelor studies. It provides systematic, scientific and autonomous problem solving capabilities needed in industry and research.

The program covers the methods of computation, design and implementation of mechatronic systems. Students specialize in one out of two concentrations and develop the ability to work in the interfaces of the interconnected sub-disciplines. Based on personal interest, students are able to adapt their study programs within a broad catalogue of elective courses.

Career prospects

The consecutive international Master course "Mechatronics" prepares graduates for a wide range of job profiles in mechatronics engineering.

Graduates can work directly in their specialization area: System Design and Intelligent Systems and Robotics.

Additionally graduates have a multifaceted knowledge of methods for interdisciplinary topics.

Graduates may decide for direct entry into companies or to take up academic careers, e.g. Ph.D. studies, in universities or other research institutions. In companies they can take up jobs as specialists or subsequently qualify for demanding management tasks in the technical area (e.g. project, group, or team leader; R&D director).

The program is designed to be universal and allows graduates to work in a variety of different industrial sectors and with different projects.

Learning target

Graduates of the program are able to transfer the individually acquired specialized knowledge to new, unknown topics, to comprehend, to analyze and to scientifically solve complex problems of their discipline. They can find missing information and plan as well as execute theoretical and experimental studies. They are able to judge, evaluate and question scientific engineering results critically as well as making decisions based on this foundation and draw further conclusions. They are able to act methodically, to organize smaller projects, to select new technologies and scientific methods and to advance these further, if necessary.

Graduates can develop and document new ideas and solutions, independently or in teams. They are capable of presenting and discussing results to and with professionals. They can estimate their own strengths and weaknesses as well as possible consequences of their actions. They are capable of familiarizing themselves with complex tasks, defining new tasks and developing the necessary knowledge to solve them using systematically applied, appropriate means.

System Design

In the system design specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging design tasks.

They have broad knowledge of new development methods, are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop new products. They are qualified to use the approaches of integrated system development, such as simulation or modern testing procedures.

Intelligent Systems and Robotics

In the intelligent systems and robotics specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging tasks.

They have broad knowledge of automation and simulation and are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop intelligent systems.

Program structure

The course is designed modularly and is based on the university-wide standardized course structure with uniform module sizes (multiples of six credit points (CP)).

The program combines the disciplines of mechanical and electrical engineering and supports concentration in interdisciplinary fields of system design and system implementation.

All modules in the first semester are mandatory. This helps especially students from abroad to familiarize themselves with the university and culture.

Afterwards the students can broadly personalize their studies due to the high number and variety of elective courses.

In the common core skills, students take the following modules:

- Finite element analysis and Vibration theory (12 CP)
- Theory and design of control systems and Design and implementation of software systems
- Robotics and Mechatronic system
- Complementary courses business and management (catalogue) (6 CP)
- Nontechnical elective complementary courses (catalogue) (6 CP).

Students specialize by selecting one of the following areas, each covering 30 credit points:

- System design
- Intelligent systems and robotics.

Within each area of specialization 30 credits can be chosen form a module catalog containing modules with a size of six credits. Instead, open modules can be attend to the maximum extent of twelve credit points, in which smaller specialized courses can be combined, individually.

Students write a master thesis and one additional scientific project work.

- Project work (12 CP)
- Master thesis (30 CP)

Core Qualification

Module M0523: Busin	ess & Management
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	 Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management. Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management. Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge.
Skills	 Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of business management. Students are able to explain and give reasons for decision proposals on practical issues in areas of business management.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to communicate in small interdisciplinary groups and to jointly develop solutions for complex problems
Autonomy	Students are capable of acquiring necessary knowledge independently by means of research and preparation of material.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0524: Non-technical Courses for Master		
Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter	
Admission Requirements	None	
Recommended Previous	None	
Knowledge		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
5 6 1 10 1		

Professional Competence

Knowledae

The Nontechnical Academic Programms (NTA)

imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its teaching architecture, in its teaching and learning arrangements, in teaching areas and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for specific competences and a competence level at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.

The Learning Architecture

consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.

The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles".

The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.

Teaching and Learning Arrangements

provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.

Fields of Teaching

are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies, migration studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.

The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goaloriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.

The Competence Level

of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.

This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.

Specialized Competence (Knowledge)

Students can

- explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines,
- outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the
- different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,
- sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,
- Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.

Skills Professional Competence (Skills)

In selected sub-areas students can

- apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines,
- aquestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist
- to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner,
- justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.

Personal Competence

Social Competence | Personal Competences (Social Skills)

Students will be able • to learn to collaborate in different manner, • to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the • to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen), • to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge. Autonomy Personal Competences (Self-reliance) Students are able in selected areas $\bullet \ \ \text{to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application}$ • to organize themselves and their own learning processes • to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background • to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly • to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)

Workload in Hours Depends on choice of courses

Credit points 6

Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Title Robotics: Modelling and Control (L1365) Robotics: Modelling and Control (L1305)	Module M0563: Robot	tics					
Rebobucis: Modelling and Control (L1058) Recitation Section (small) Recommended Previous Recommended Prev	Courses						
Module Responsible Prof. Uwe Weltin Prof. Uweltin Prof. Uwe	Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Modula Responsible Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Knowledge Broad knowledge of mechanics Fundamentals of electrical engineering Broad knowledge of mechanics Fundamentals of control theory Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics. Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for various manipulators. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and Scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Robotics: Modelling and Control (L0	168)	Lecture	3	3		
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Knowledge Broad knowledge of mechanics Fundamentals of control theory Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Assignment for the Following Curricula Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development. Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development. Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development. Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Robotics: Modelling and Control (L1	305)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3		
Recommended Previous Knowledge Broad knowledge of mechanics Fundamentals of control theory Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups. Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points Course achievement Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory	Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin					
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups. Autonomy Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory	Admission Requirements	None					
Educational Objectives Fundamentals of control theory Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory	Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of electrical engineering					
Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics. Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for various manipulators. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups. Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points Course achievement None Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Compulsory	Knowledge	Broad knowledge of mechanics					
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics. Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for various manipulators. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement None Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory		eroda kilomedge er meendines					
Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics. Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for various manipulators. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups. Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points Course achievement Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory		Fundamentals of control theory					
Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics.	Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results				
Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for various manipulators. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups. Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Professional Competence						
Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups. Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Knowledge	Students are able to describe fundamental properties of	robots and solution approaches for n	nultiple problems	in robotics.		
Personal Competence Social Competence Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups. Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points Course achievement None Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Independent Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Skills	Students are able to derive and solve equations of motio	n for various manipulators.				
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups. Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory		Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate	systems.				
Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups. Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points Course achievement None Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory		Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators.					
Autonomy Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Following Curricula Arcraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Personal Competence						
With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Rependent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Course achievement None Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula International Management and Engineering: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed g	roups.				
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Following Larrian Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge of					
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Following Larrian Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory		With incharge enighance children are able to evaluate					
Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Written exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory		with instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate	their own knowledge level and delin	e a further cours	e or study.		
Course achievement Examination Written exam 120 min 120 min Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70					
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory	Credit points	6					
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Course achievement	None					
Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Examination	Written exam					
Assignment for the Following Curricula Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Examination duration and	120 min					
Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	scale						
International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineerin	g: Elective Compulsory				
International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory	Following Curricula		• •				
Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory			·	-			
Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory			·	uction: Elective C	ompulsory		
Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory			icion. Compuisory				
Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory			sation Product Development: Flective	e Compulsory			
		·	·				
Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory		·	·	•			
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory				-	,		
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory			·	,			

Course L0168: Robotics: Modelling and Control			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Fundamental kinematics of rigid body systems		
	Newton-Euler equations for manipulators		
	Trajectory generation		
	Linear and nonlinear control of robots		
Literature	Craig, John J.: Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control, Third Edition, Prentice Hall. ISBN 0201-54361-3		
	Spong, Mark W.; Hutchinson, Seth; Vidyasagar, M.: Robot Modeling and Control. WILEY. ISBN 0-471-64990-2		

Course L1305: Robotics: Modelling and Control		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0808: Finite	e Elements Methods
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Finite Element Methods (L0291)	Lecture 2 3
Finite Element Methods (L0804)	Recitation Section (large) 2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics)
Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding the derivation of the finite element method and are able to give a
	overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the method.
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems by formulating suitable finite elements, assembling the corresponding
	system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging computational problems and develop own finite element routine. Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.
	Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrudilized.
Workload in Hours	
Credit points	
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Description No 20 % Midterm
Examination	
Examination duration and	
scale	
Assignment for the	+
Following Curricula	
3	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory

Course L0291: Finite Elemen	Course L0291: Finite Element Methods		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	- General overview on modern engineering		
	- Displacement method		
	- Hybrid formulation		
	soparametric elements		
	Numerical integration		
	Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics)		
	- Eigenvalue problems		
	Non-linear systems		
	- Applications		
	- Programming of elements (Matlab, hands-on sessions)		
	- Applications		
Literature	Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin		

Course L0804: Finite Element Methods		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0846: Contr	ol Systems Theory and Desig	n		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Control Systems Theory and Design	n (L0656)	Lecture	2	4
Control Systems Theory and Design	n (L0657)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Introduction to Control Systems			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	ve reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
	 Students can explain how linear dynamic systems are represented as state space models; they can interpret the system response to initial states or external excitation as trajectories in state space They can explain the system properties controllability and observability, and their relationship to state feedback and state estimation, respectively They can explain the significance of a minimal realisation They can explain observer-based state feedback and how it can be used to achieve tracking and disturbance rejection They can extend all of the above to multi-input multi-output systems They can explain the z-transform and its relationship with the Laplace Transform They can explain state space models and transfer function models of discrete-time systems They can explain the experimental identification of ARX models of dynamic systems, and how the identification problem can be solved by solving a normal equation 			
Skills	Students can transform transfer fund They can assess controllability and controllers for They can design LQG controllers for They can carry out a controller des for a given sampling rate They can identify transfer function necessity.	ction models into state space models and vice vers observability and construct minimal realisations multivariable plants ign both in continuous-time and discrete-time dom models and state space models of dynamic systems using standard software tools (Matlab Control To	ain, and decide	ital data
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on spec	ific problems to arrive at joint solutions.		
Autonomy	Students can obtain information from provided sources (lecture notes, software documentation, experiment guides) and use it when solving given problems.			
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly	on-line tests and thereby control their learning pro	ogress.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time i	in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
<u> </u>				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligen	nce Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula		' '		
	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Electiv	• •		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisatio			
		n Avionic and Embedded Systems: Elective Compu	-	
		pecialisation II. Engineering Science: Elective Comp	-	
		g: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective		
		g: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compuls	ory	
		Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulso			
		ficial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective (Lompulsory	
		plants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
		dical Technology and Control Theory: Compulsory		
		nagement and Business Administration: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	· ·	ction: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core (Qualification: Compulsory		

Tvn	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
	4	
	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language		
Cycle		
Content	State space methods (single-input single-output)	
	State space models and transfer functions, state feedback	
	Coordinate basis, similarity transformations	
	Solutions of state equations, matrix exponentials, Caley-Hamilton Theorem	
	Controllability and pole placement	
	State estimation, observability, Kalman decomposition	
	Observer-based state feedback control, reference tracking	
	Transmission zeros	
	Optimal pole placement, symmetric root locus	
	Multi-input multi-output systems	
	• Transfer function matrices, state space models of multivariable systems, Gilbert realization	
	Poles and zeros of multivariable systems, minimal realization	
	Closed-loop stability	
	Pole placement for multivariable systems, LQR design, Kalman filter	
	Digital Control	
	Discrete-time systems: difference equations and z-transform	
	Discrete-time state space models, sampled data systems, poles and zeros	
	Frequency response of sampled data systems, choice of sampling rate	
	System identification and model order reduction	
	Least squares estimation, ARX models, persistent excitation	
	Identification of state space models, subspace identification	
	Balanced realization and model order reduction	
	Case study	
	Modelling and multivariable control of a process evaporator using Matlab and Simulink	
	Software tools	
	Matlab/Simulink	
Literature		
	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Control Systems Theory and Design"	
	T. Kailath "Linear Systems", Prentice Hall, 1980	
	K.J. Astrom, B. Wittenmark "Computer Controlled Systems" Prentice Hall, 1997	
	 L. Ljung "System Identification - Theory for the User", Prentice Hall, 1999 	

Course L0657: Control Systems Theory and Design		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1222: Desig	n and Implementation of Softwar	re Systems		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Design and Implementation of Soft Design and Implementation of Soft		Lecture Practical Course	2	3
	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner	Tractical Course		
Admission Requirements				
•	- Imperativ programming languages (C, Pascal, F	Fortran or similar)		
Knowledge	- Simple data types (integer, double, char, boolean), arrays, if-then-else, for, while, procedure and function calls			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe mechatronic syste	ms and define requirements.		
Skills	Students are able to design and implement mechatronic systems. They are able to argue the combination of Hard- and Softward and the interfaces.			Hard- and Software
Personal Competence				
-	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups, learning and broadening teamwork abilities and define task within the team.			nd define task within
Autonomy	Students are able to solve individually exercises related to this lecture with instructional direction. Students are able to plan, execute and summarize a mechatronic experiment.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect	ture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
•	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation	·		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Co	omplementary Course: Elective Compuls	ory	

Course L1657: Design and In	nplementation of Software Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
	This course covers software design and implementation of mechatronic systems, tools for automation in Java. Content: Introduction to software techniques Procedural Programming Object oriented software design Java Event based programming Formal methods
Literature	 "The Pragmatic Programmer: From Journeyman to Master"Andrew Hunt, David Thomas, Ward Cunningham "Core LEGO MINDSTORMS Programming: Unleash the Power of the Java Platform" Brian Bagnall Prentice Hall PTR, 1st edition (March, 2002) ISBN 0130093645 "Objects First with Java: A Practical Introduction using Blue]" David J. Barnes & Michael Kölling Prentice Hall/ Pearson Education; 2003, ISBN 0-13-044929-6

Course L1658: Design and Implementation of Software Systems		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0751: Vibra	tion Theory			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Vibration Theory (L0701)		Integrated Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Calculus			
Knowledge	Linear Algebra			
	Engineering Mechanics			
	• Engineering Mechanics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to denote terms and concepts of Vibra	ation Theory and develop them fur	ther.	
Skills	Students are able to denote methods of Vibration Theory and develop them further.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach individually research task	s in Vibration Theory.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory	/		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisati	on II. Mechatronics: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation	n Mechatronics: Elective Compulso	ory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs	and Regenerative Medicine: Electi	ve Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Eng			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and		Compulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core Q			
	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core Qualific	, ,		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:	• •		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complem	entary Course: Elective Compulso	ry	

ourse L0701: Vibration Theory		
Тур	Integrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Linear and Nonlinear Single and Multiple Degree of Freedom Oscillations and Waves.	
Literature	K. Magnus, K. Popp, W. Sextro: Schwingungen. Physikalische Grundlagen und mathematische Behandlung von Schwingungen.	
	Springer Verlag, 2013.	

Module M1211: Resea	arch Project Mechatronics			
Courses				
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP			
Module Responsible	Dozenten des Studiengangs			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Subjects of the program of studies.			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students are able to demonstrate their detailed knowledge in the field of mechatronics engineering. They can exemplify the state of technology and application and discuss critically in the context of actual problems and general conditions of science and society.			
	The students can develop solving strategies and approaches for fundamental and practical problems in mechatronics engineering. They may apply theory based procedures and integrate safety-related, ecological, ethical, and economic view points of science and society.			
Skills	Scientific work techniques that are used can be described and critically reviewed. The students are able to independently select methods for the project work and to justify this choice. They can explain how these methods relate to the field of work and how the context of application has to be adjusted. General findings and further developments may essentially be outlined.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work steps and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their colleagues.			
Autonomy	The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0			
Credit points	12			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Study work			
Examination duration and	It. FSPO			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula				

Specialization Intelligent Systems and Robotics

In the intelligent systems and robotics specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging tasks.

They have broad knowledge of automation and simulation and are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop intelligent systems.

Module M0692: Appro	eximation and Stability			
Courses				
Title Approximation and Stability (L0487 Approximation and Stability (L0488		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (small)	Hrs/wk 3 1	CP 4 2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	 Linear Algebra: systems of linear equations, least squares problems, eigenvalues, singular values Analysis: sequences, series, differentiation, integration 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ne following learning results		
Professional Competence	The taking part succession, y stadenes have reached a	.c. ronowing rearring resums		
•	Students are able to			
	 sketch and interrelate basic concepts of function name and understand concrete approximation m name and explain basic stability theorems, discuss spectral quantities, conditions numbers a 	nethods,		
Skills	Students are able to apply basic results from functional analysis, apply approximation methods, apply stability theorems, compute spectral quantities, apply regularisation methods.			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems in groups a	and to present their results appropriat	ely (e.g. as a sem	inar presentation).
Autonomy	 Students are capable of checking their understaprecisely and know where to get help in solving to Students have developed sufficient persistence problems. 	them.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	5		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Description Yes None Presentation	cription		
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	20 min			
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power	r Systems Engineering: Elective Comp	ulsory	
Following Curricula	Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: Theory, Numer Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Ele	ics, Applications: Specialisation I. Num obotics: Elective Compulsory		ctive Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Nun Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compler		Compulsory	

Course L0487: Approximatio	n and Stability
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Christian Seifert
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course is about solving the following basic problems of Linear Algebra,
	systems of linear equations,
	least squares problems,
	eigenvalue problems
	- eigenvalue problems
	but now in function spaces (i.e. vector spaces of infinite dimension) by a stable approximation of the problem in a space of finite
	dimension.
	Contents:
	crash course on Hilbert spaces: metric, norm, scalar product, completeness
	crash course on operators: boundedness, norm, compactness, projections
	uniform vs. strong convergence, approximation methods
	 applicability and stability of approximation methods, Polski's theorem
	Galerkin methods, collocation, spline interpolation, truncation
	convolution and Toeplitz operators
	• crash course on C*-algebras
	convergence of condition numbers
	convergence of spectral quantities: spectrum, eigen values, singular values, pseudospectra
	regularisation methods (truncated SVD, Tichonov)
Literature	R. Hagen, S. Roch, B. Silbermann: C*-Algebras in Numerical Analysis
	H. W. Alt: Lineare Funktionalanalysis
	M. Lindner: Infinite matrices and their finite sections

Course L0488: Approximation and Stability		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0752: Nonlin	near Dynamics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Nonlinear Dynamics (L0702)		Integrated Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Calculus			
Knowledge	Linear Algebra			
	Engineering Mechanics			
	2. Inglineering viceliaries			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and conc	epts in Nonlinear Dynamics and to	develop and resea	rch new terms and
	concepts.			
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and proce	sures of Nonlinear Dynamics and to	develop novel meth	ods and procedures.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individually and to identify and follow up novel research tasks by themselves.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisa	tion II. Mechatronics: Elective Comp	ulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation	on Mechatronics: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C	ompulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Re	obotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs	and Regenerative Medicine: Elective	e Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Er			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techno	*		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management ar		Compulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core (
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple	, ,	ТУ	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0702: Nonlinear Dyn	Course L0702: Nonlinear Dynamics	
Тур	Integrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Fundamentals of Nonlinear Dynamics.	
Literature	S. Strogatz: Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos. Perseus, 2013.	

Module M0840: Optin	nal and Robust Control				
Courses					
Title Optimal and Robust Control (L0658		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk	CP 3	
Optimal and Robust Control (L0659		Recitation Section (small)	2	3	
Module Responsible					
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Classical control (frequency response, root to State space methods Linear algebra, singular value decomposition				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ed the following learning results			
Professional Competence Knowledge				m. ler design and performance for matrix inequalities. and of using standard raints on closed-loop	
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific probl	lems to arrive at joint solutions.			
Autonomy			software docume	ntation) and use it to	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectur	re 56			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Oral exam				
Examination duration and scale	30 min				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engir	neering: Elective Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Po	ower Systems Engineering: Elective Compu	ulsory		
	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective Comp	ulsory			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraf	• • •			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Electiv Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Orc		Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants an	-	Compuisory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tec		pulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managemer		-		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Sp				
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Sp	oecialisation Production: Elective Compulso	ry		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Sp	pecialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory	/		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Com Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualifical				

Course L0658: Optimal and F	Robust Control
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control Generalized plant, review of LQG control Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms Singular value plots, input and output directions Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters Case study: design example flight control Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region) Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty
Literature	 Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung" Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994 Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996 Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988 Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998

Course L0659: Optimal and F	ourse L0659: Optimal and Robust Control		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0714: Nume	erical Treatment of Ordinary D	ifferential Equations		
Module M0714. Nume	erical freatment of Ordinary D	merential Equations		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary D	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lecture	2	3
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary D		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematik I, II, III für Ingenieurstudi	erende (deutsch oder englisch) oder Analysis & L	ineare Algebra I	+ II sowie Analysis III
Knowledge	für Technomathematiker			
	Basic MATLAB knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	o reached the following learning results		
	After taking part successfully, students have	e reactied the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Students are able to			
Knowieuge	Students are able to			
	 list numerical methods for the solution 	on of ordinary differential equations and explain the	neir core ideas,	
		the treated numerical methods (including the	prerequisites ti	ed to the underlying
	problem),			
	explain aspects regarding the practic soloct the appropriate numerical management		numerical alger	ithms officiently and
	interpret the numerical results	nethod for concrete problems, implement the	numerical algor	idinis eniciently and
	interpret the numerical results			
Skills	Students are able to			
	 implement (MATLAB), apply and com- 	pare numerical methods for the solution of ordina	ırv differential eq	uations.
		of numerical methods with respect to the posed		
	 for a given problem, develop a suitable solution approach, if necessary by the composition of several algorithms, to execute 			
	this approach and to critically evaluat	te the results.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	work together in heterogeneously con-	mposed teams (i.e., teams from different study p	rograms and bad	kground knowledge),
		upport each other with practical aspects regardin		
Autonomy	Students are capable			
	 to assess whether the supporting the 	oretical and practical excercises are better solved	d individually or i	n a team,
	 to assess their individual progress an 	d, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help.		
Workland in Hours	Independent Study Time 124 Study Time in	Locture 56		
Credit points	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in	Lecture 36		
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and				
scale				
		seneral Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compuls	nrv	
Following Curricula		ialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective	-	
•	, , , , , ,	ialisation General Process Engineering: Elective C		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Contro	ol and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Comp	ulsory	
	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective	e Compulsory		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation	Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: The	ory, Numerics, Applications: Specialisation I. Num	erics (TUHH): Co	mpulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Syst			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathe	' '		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Q	• •		
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemica			
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process	Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0576: Numerical Tre	eatment of Ordinary Differential Equations
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Numerical methods for Initial Value Problems
	 single step methods multistep methods stiff problems differential algebraic equations (DAE) of index 1 Numerical methods for Boundary Value Problems multiple shooting method difference methods variational methods
Literature	 E. Hairer, S. Noersett, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations I: Nonstiff Problems E. Hairer, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations II: Stiff and Differential-Algebraic Problems

Course L0582: Numerical Tre	Course L0582: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1156: Syste	ems Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Systems Engineering (L1547)		Lecture	3	4
Systems Engineering (L1548)	T	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	1			
Knowledge				
	• Mechanics			
	• Thermodynamics			
	Electrical Engineering Control Systems			
	Control Systems			
	Previous knowledge in:			
	Aircraft Cabin Systems			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to:			
	understand systems engineering process models, methods and		f complex System	S
	describe innovation processes and the need for technology Mar	-		
	explain the aircraft development process and the process of tyl			
	explain the system development process, including requirement			
	identify environmental conditions and test procedures for airbo value the methodology of requirements become agricultural of the procedure of the proc			(MDDE)
	value the methodology of requirements-based engineering (RB	E) and model-based requirer	nents engineering	(MBKE)
Skills	Students are able to:			
	plan the process for the development of complex Systems			
	organize the development phases and development Tasks			
	assign required business activities and technical Tasks			
	apply systems engineering methods and tools			
Personal Competence				
•	Students are able to:			
30ciai competence	understand their responsibilities within a development team an	nd integrate themselves with	their role in the o	verall process
	anderstand their responsibilities within a development team an	ia integrate trieffiseives with	their role in the o	verali process
Autonomy	Students are able to:			
	• interact and communicate in a development team which has di	stributed tasks		
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 Minutes			
scale				
•	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula			-	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Pro	·	ıctıon: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: El			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production:			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production:			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation M		/	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary C	, ,	mm. dann.	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Syste	ms Engineering: Elective Cor	приіѕогу	

Course L1547: Systems Engi	neering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known.
	Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as well as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010 - NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007 - Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010 - De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010 - Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008

Course L1548: Systems Engi	Course L1548: Systems Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1212: Technical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)			
Courses			
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP		
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	See selected module according to FSPO		
Knowledge			
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO		
Skills	see selected module according to FSPO		
Personal Competence			
•	see selected module according to FSPO		
Social Competence	see selected module according to rspo		
Autonom	see selected module according to FSPO		
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO		
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses		
Credit points			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		

Module M1223: Selec	ted Topics of Mechatronics (Alterna	tive A: 12 LP)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Automation (L1592)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Development Management for Med	chatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
atigue & Damage Tolerance (L031	10)	Lecture	2	3
ndustry 4.0 for engineers (L2012)		Lecture	2	3
licrocontroller Circuits: Implement	tation in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Nicrosystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering	(MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering	(L1077)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering	(L1083)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
eedback Control in Medical Techn	ology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Applied Dynamics (L1630)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	s (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	s (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	 Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or applicat areas of mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other 			
Skills	 Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches 			
Personal Competence	News			
Social Competence	None			
Autonomy	Students are able to develop their knowledge	and skills by autonomous election of course	s.	
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Credit points	12			
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	e Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	Robotics: Flective Compulsory		

Course L1592	2: Applied Automation
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Hours	
Examination	Mündliche Prüfung
Form	
Examination	30 Minuten
duration	
and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L1512: Development	Management for Mechatronics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and	45 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve	
	fatigue strength, environmental influences	
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit	
	Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989	

Course L2012: Industry 4.0 for engineers	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016

Course L0724: Microsystems	Technology
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biose
	 MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding
Literature	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and	ca. 10 Seiten	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God, Dr. Sylvia Melzer	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages	
	SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based	
	Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):	
	What is a model?	
	What is Systems Engineering?	
	Survey of MBSE methodologies	
	The modelling languages SysML /UML	
	Tools for MBSE	
	Best practices for MBSE	
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution	
	From model to software code	
	Validation and verification: XiL methods	
	Accompanying MBSE project	
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung	
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008	
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011	

Course L1077: Process Meas	urement Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
	Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	 Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	 Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
	Fault-free operation of correlational methods
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and	20 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Johannes Kreuzer, Christian Neuhaus	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Always viewed from the engineer's point of view, the lecture is structured as follows:	
	 Introduction to the topic Fundamentals of physiological modelling Introduction to Breathing and Ventilation Physiology and Pathology in Cardiology Introduction to the Regulation of Blood Glucose kidney function and renal replacement therapy Representation of the control technology on the concrete ventilator Excursion to a medical technology company Techniques of modeling, simulation and controller development are discussed. In the models, simple equivalent block diagrams for physiological processes are derived and explained how sensors, controllers and actuators are operated. MATLAB and SIMULINK are used as development tools. 	
Literature	 Leonhardt, S., & Walter, M. (2016). Medizintechnische Systeme. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Vieweg. Werner, J. (2005). Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik. München: Oldenbourg. Oczenski, W. (2017). Atmen: Atemhilfen; Atemphysiologie und Beatmungstechnik: Georg Thieme Verlag KG. 	

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement: Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität: Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L1630: Applied Dynamics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and	90 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Modelling of Multibody Systems Basics from kinematics and kinetics Constraints Multibody systems in minimal coordinates State space, linearization and modal analysis Multibody systems with kinematic constraints Multibody systems as DAE Non-holonomic multibody systems Experimental Methods in Dynamics 	
Literature	Schiehlen, W.; Eberhard, P.: Technische Dynamik, 4. Auflage, Vieweg+Teubner: Wiesbaden, 2014. Woernle, C.: Mehrkörpersysteme, Springer: Heidelberg, 2011. Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.	

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics					
	Lecture				
Hrs/wk					
СР					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Examination Form	Klausur				
Examination duration and	90 min.				
scale					
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin				
Language	EN				
Cycle	SoSe SoSe				
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution				
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412				

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Examination Form	Klausur		
Examination duration and	90 min		
scale			
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1224: Selected Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)						
Courses						
Title	Т	ур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Applied Automation (L1592)		roject-/problem-based Learning	3	3		
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)		ecture	2	3		
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)		ecture	2	3		
Industry 4.0 for engineers (L2012)		ecture	2	3		
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software (L0087)		eminar	2	2		
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		ecture	2	4		
Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)		roject-/problem-based Learning	3	3		
Process Measurement Engineering (L1077)		ecture	2	3		
Process Measurement Engineering (L1083)		ecitation Section (large)	1	1		
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)		ecture	2	3		
Six Sigma (L1130)		ecture	2	3		
Applied Dynamics (L1630)		ecture	2	3		
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)		ecture	2	2		
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303) Recitation 5		ecitation Section (small)	1	2		
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	None					
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results					
Professional Competence						
Knowledge						
_	 Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application 					
	areas of mechatronics					
	Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other					
Skills						
SKIIIS	Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas					
	Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown	own problems and can develop	own solution a	proaches		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	None					
Autonomy						
	Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.					
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses					
Credit points	6					
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory					
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory					

Course L1592: Applied Automation		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	3	
Workload in	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Hours		
Examination	Mündliche Prüfung	
Form		
Examination	30 Minuten	
duration		
and scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl	
Language		
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy	
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992	

Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve
	fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit
	Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L2012: Industry 4.0 for engineers	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016

	Lactura
Тур	Lecture
СР	4
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
xamination duration and scale	30 min
	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	
Cycle	
Content	MIDE
	 Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generatilithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; C techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etchina anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop technique plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measur Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermop modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemomet mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sens piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rasensor: operating principle and fabrication process; sensor spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresist sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gensors sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosens Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: th
	 micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-or chip, microanalytics) MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery systestimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implor spinal cord regeneration) Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelli multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-relationship) System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bond and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and	ca. 10 Seiten	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God, Dr. Sylvia Melzer	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe SoSe	
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages	
	SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based	
	Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):	
	What is a model?	
	What is Systems Engineering?	
	Survey of MBSE methodologies	
	The modelling languages SysML /UML	
	Tools for MBSE	
	Best practices for MBSE	
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution	
	From model to software code	
	Validation and verification: XiL methods	
	Accompanying MBSE project	
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung	
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008	
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011	

Course L1077: Process Meas	urement Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	3
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Dranger management and in ordinaries in the contest of average control engineering
	 Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	 Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
	 Fault-free operation of correlational methods
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	 Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and	20 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Johannes Kreuzer, Christian Neuhaus	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Always viewed from the engineer's point of view, the lecture is structured as follows:	
Literature	 Leonhardt, S., & Walter, M. (2016). Medizintechnische Systeme. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Vieweg. Werner, J. (2005). Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik. München: Oldenbourg. Oczenski, W. (2017). Atmen: Atemhilfen; Atemphysiologie und Beatmungstechnik: Georg Thieme Verlag KG. 	

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement: Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität: Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L1630: Applied Dynamics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and	90 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	1. Modelling of Multibody Systems 2. Basics from kinematics and kinetics 3. Constraints 4. Multibody systems in minimal coordinates 5. State space, linearization and modal analysis 6. Multibody systems with kinematic constraints 7. Multibody systems as DAE 8. Non-holonomic multibody systems 9. Experimental Methods in Dynamics	
Literature	Schiehlen, W.; Eberhard, P.: Technische Dynamik, 4. Auflage, Vieweg+Teubner: Wiesbaden, 2014. Woernle, C.: Mehrkörpersysteme, Springer: Heidelberg, 2011. Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.	

Course L0176: Reliability in I	Engineering Dynamics
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min.
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in I	Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and	90 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Humanoid Robotics (L1794		Project-/problem-based Learning	6	6
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	 Object oriented programming; algorithms an 	d data structures		
Knowledge	Introduction to control systems			
	Control systems theory and design			
	Mechanics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence	3,000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Knowledge				
	Students can explain humanoid robots.			
	Students can explain the basic concepts, relationships and methods of forward- and inverse kinematics			
	Students learn to apply basic control concept	ts for different tasks in humanoid robotics.		
Skills	Charles have been investigated and the facilities of	id ashatis suctous in Mattala and Coloradous		
	 Students can implement models for humanoi other tasks. 	id robotic systems in Matlab and C++, and us	e tnese mode	els for robot motion
	They are capable of using models in Matlab	for simulation and testing these models if neg	occany with (^++ code on the re
	robot system.	for simulation and testing these models if her	cooding with t	or reduce on the red
	They are capable of selecting methods for	solving abstract problems, for which no star	ndard method	ds are available, an
	apply it successfully.	3		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can develop joint solutions in mixed	teams and present these.		
	They can provide appropriate feedback to other.	hers, and constructively handle feedback on	their own res	ults
Autonomy	Students are able to obtain required inform	nation from provided literature sources, and	to put in int	o the context of th
	lecture.			
	 They can independently define tasks and app 	ply the appropriate means to solve them.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture	84		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and	5-10 pages			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engin	eering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	d Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation		Isory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Com	plementary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1794: Applied Humanoid Robotics		
Тур	oject-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	6	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84	
Lecturer	Patrick Göttsch	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	 Fundamentals of kinematics Static and dynamic stability of humanoid robotic systems Combination of different software environments (Matlab, C++, etc.) Introduction to the necessary software frameworks Team project Presentation and Demonstration of intermediate and final results 	
Literature	B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008)	

Module M1269: Lab C	yber-Physical Systems
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Lab Cyber-Physical Systems (L1740	•
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Module "Embedded Systems"
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Cyber-Physical Systems (CPS) are tightly integrated with their surrounding environment, via sensors, A/D and D/A converters, and
	actors. Due to their particular application areas, highly specialized sensors, processors and actors are common. Accordingly, there
	is a large variety of different specification approaches for CPS - in contrast to classical software engineering approaches.
	Based on practical experiments using robot kits and computers, the basics of specification and modelling of CPS are taught. The
	lab introduces into the area (basic notions, characteristical properties) and their specification techniques (models of computation,
	hierarchical automata, data flow models, petri nets, imperative approaches). Since CPS frequently perform control tasks, the lab's
	experiments will base on simple control applications. The experiments will use state-of-the-art industrial specification tools
	(MATLAB/Simulink, LabVIEW, NXC) in order to model cyber-physical models that interact with the environment via sensors and
	actors.
Chille	After successful attendance of the lab, students are able to develop simple CPS. They understand the interdependencies between a
SKIIIS	CPS and its surrounding processes which stem from the fact that a CPS interacts with the environment via sensors, A/D converters,
	digital processors, D/A converters and actors. The lab enables students to compare modelling approaches, to evaluate their
	advantages and limitations, and to decide which technique to use for a concrete task. They will be able to apply these techniques
	to practical problems. They obtain first experiences in hardware-related software development, in industry-relevant specification
	tools and in the area of simple control applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly.
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature and to associate this knowledge with other classes.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and	Execution and documentation of all lab experiments
scale	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1740: Lab Cyber-Phy	ysical Systems
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Experiment 1: Programming in NXC Experiment 2: Programming the Robot in Matlab/Simulink Experiment 3: Programming the Robot in LabVIEW
Literature	 Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded System Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2012. Begleitende Foliensätze

Module M1306: Contr	ol Lab C			
Courses				
Title Control Lab IX (L1836) Control Lab VII (L1834) Control Lab VIII (L1835)		Typ Practical Course Practical Course Practical Course	Hrs/wk 1 1 1	CP 1 1
	Prof. Herbert Werner	Tractical Goalse	-	-
Recommended Previous Knowledge	State space methods LQG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge Skills	Students can explain the difference between	en validation of a control lop in simulation	n and experimental v	ralidation
3.4.75	Students are capable of applying basic dynamic model that can be used for control They are capable of using standard soft controllers They are capable of using standard softwa implementation of H-infinity optimal control. They are capable of representing model using standard softwa LPV gain-scheduled controllers	oller synthesis ware tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for are tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) ollers ncertainty, and of designing and impleme	the design and imp for the mixed-sensit nting a robust contro	lementation of LQG ivity design and the
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students can work in teams to conduct ex Students can independently carry out similarity.		trol loops	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lectu	re 42		
Credit points	3			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	Power Systems Engineering: Elective Cor	mpulsory	
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems	and Robotics: Elective Compulsory	-	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elec	ctive Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualific	cation: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Co	omplementary Course: Elective Compulso	ry	

Course L1836: Control Lab IX	Course L1836: Control Lab IX	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1834: Control Lab V	II
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1835: Control Lab V	ourse L1835: Control Lab VIII	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Module M1281: Advanced Topics in Vibration				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Topics in Vibration (L174	3)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Vibration Theory			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ne following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concepts of A	dvanced Vibrations and to develop and resea	arch new terms	and concepts.
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures of Advanced Vibrations and to develop novel methods and procedures.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individu	ally and to identify and follow up novel resear	ch tasks by the	emselves.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C	ompulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro	botics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Electi	ve Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compler	nentary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Prod	uct Development and Production: Elective	e Compulsory	

Course L1743: Advanced Topics in Vibration	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann, Merten Tiedemann, Sebastian Kruse
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Research Topics in Vibrations.
Literature	Aktuelle Veröffentlichungen

Module M0835: Huma	noid Robotics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Patrick Göttsch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	a linkundusekian ka aankuul ayakanaa			
	Introduction to control systemsControl theory and design			
	Control triebly and design			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reac	hed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain humanoid robots.			
	Students learn to apply basic control conce	pts for different tasks in humanoid ro	botics.	
	,			
CI:II-				
Skills	Students acquire knowledge about selecte	d aspects of humanoid robotics, based	d on specified literature	
	 Students generalize developed results and 	present them to the participants		
	 Students practice to prepare and give a pr 	esentation		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
,	Students are capable of developing solutio			
	 They are able to provide appropriate feeds 	ack and handle constructive criticism	of their own results	
Autonomy				
	 Students evaluate advantages and drawled solution 	backs of different forms of presenta	tion for specific tasks	and select the best
	Students familiarize themselves with a sc	ientific field, are able of introduce it	and follow presentation	s of other students
	such that a scientific discussion develops	rename nera, are able of merodace re	and ronow presentation	s of other stadents,
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lectur	re 28		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the	Machatronics: Specialization Intelligent Systems	and Pohotics: Floctive Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elec			
and the carricula	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial C		ective Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants a			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Te	echnology and Control Theory: Elective	e Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managem	ent and Business Administration: Elect	tive Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Co		llsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualific	ation: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0663: Humanoid Ro	botics
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Patrick Göttsch
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik Control systems theory and design
Literature	- B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008).

Module M0838: Linea	r and Nonlinear System Ident	ifikation		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Linear and Nonlinear System Ident	ification (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Classical control (frequency respons State space methods Discrete-time systems Linear algebra, singular value decon Basic knowledge about stochastic processors.	nposition		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	ve reached the following learning results		
•	nonlinear model structures They can explain how multilayer per They can explain how an approxima They can explain the idea of subspa Students are capable of applying t models for dynamic systems They are capable of implementing a They are capable of applying subspa They can do the above using standa Students can work in mixed groups on spec	ramework of the prediction error method and receptron networks are used to model nonlinear te predictive control scheme can be based on ce identification and its relation to Kalman reache prediction error method to the experimental nonlinear predictive control scheme based or acce algorithms to the experimental identification of software tools (including the Matlab System cific problems to arrive at joint solutions.	r dynamics neural network models elisation theory ental identification of I n a neural network model on of linear models for n Identification Toolbox	inear and nonlinear lel dynamic systems
	solve given problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in	Lecture 28		
Credit points	3			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the		rol and Power Systems Engineering: Elective C	ompulsory	
Following Curricula	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Imp Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Med Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Mar Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Techn	n: Elective Compulsory ficial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elec plants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulso dical Technology and Control Theory: Compuls nagement and Business Administration: Electiv ical Complementary Course: Elective Compuls	ry sory ve Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core (Qualification: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0660: Linear and Nonlinear System Identification		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification 	
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag, London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000 	

Module M0939: Contr	ol Lab A			
Courses				
Title Control Lab I (L1093) Control Lab II (L1291) Control Lab III (L1665) Control Lab IV (L1666)		Typ Practical Course Practical Course Practical Course Practical Course	Hrs/wk 1 1 1	CP 1 1 1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge	State space methods LQG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control	ol		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re-	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	Students can explain the difference betw	een validation of a control lop in simulation	n and experimental v	validation
Skills	Students are capable of applying basic dynamic model that can be used for cont They are capable of using standard soft controllers They are capable of using standard soft implementation of H-infinity optimal cont They are capable of representing model They are capable of using standard softw LPV gain-scheduled controllers	roller synthesis 'tware tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for vare tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) rollers uncertainty, and of designing and impleme	the design and imp for the mixed-sensit	lementation of LQG ivity design and the
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can work in teams to conduct e	xperiments and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out sin	nulation studies to design and validate con	trol loops	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lect	ure 56		
Credit points	4			
Course achievement	None			
Examination				
Examination duration and scale	1			
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control an	d Power Systems Engineering: Elective Co	mpulsory	
Following Curricula	1	· ·		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical O Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali	Complementary Course: Elective Compulso	ory	

Course L1093: Control Lab I	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1291: Control Lab II	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1665: Control Lab II	Course L1665: Control Lab III	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1666: Control Lab I\	Course L1666: Control Lab IV	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Module M0924: Softw	are for Embedded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software for Embdedded Systems (L1069)	Lecture	2	3
Software for Embdedded Systems (L1070)	Recitation Section (small)	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Volker Turau			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	. Cood knowledge and synapiones in pregramation	language C		
Knowledge	 Good knowledge and experience in programming Basis knowledge in software engineering 	language C		
	Basic understanding of assembly language			
	Basic understanding or assembly language			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students know the basic principles and procedures of s	oftware engineering for embedded sy	stems. They are	able to describe the
	usage and pros of event based programming using	interrupts. They know the compo	nents and func	tions of a concrete
	microcontroller. The participants explain requirements of real time systems. They know at least three scheduling algorithms for			
	real time operating systems including their pros and con	S.		
Skills	Students build interrupt-based programs for a concrete microcontroller. They build and use a preemptive scheduler. They use			
	peripheral components (timer, ADC, EEPROM) to realize complex tasks for embedded systems. To interface with external			rface with external
	components they utilize serial protocols.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Softwar	e Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisa	tion Secure and Dependable IT Sy	stems, Focus S	oftware and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation	Communication Systems, Focus Soft	ware: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Electiv	e Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rol	ootics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co	mpulsory		

Course L1069: Software for I	Embdedded Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Turau
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	General-Purpose Processors Programming the Atmel AVR Interrupts C for Embedded Systems Standard Single Purpose Processors: Peripherals Finite-State Machines Memory Operating Systems for Embedded Systems Real-Time Embedded Systems Boot loader and Power Management
Literature	 Embedded System Design, F. Vahid and T. Givargis, John Wiley Programming Embedded Systems: With C and Gnu Development Tools, M. Barr and A. Massa, O'Reilly C und C++ für Embedded Systems, F. Bollow, M. Homann, K. Köhn, MITP The Art of Designing Embedded Systems, J. Ganssle, Newnses Mikrocomputertechnik mit Controllern der Atmel AVR-RISC-Familie, G. Schmitt, Oldenbourg Making Embedded Systems: Design Patterns for Great Software, E. White, O'Reilly

Course L1070: Software for Embdedded Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Turau
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

	ilers for Embedded Systems					
Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Compilers for Embedded Systems (Lecture	3	4		
Compilers for Embedded Systems (Project-/problem-based Learning) 1	2		
Module Responsible						
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Module "Embedded Systems"					
Knowledge	C/C++ Programming skills					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ached the following learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge The relevance of embedded systems increases from year to year. Within such systems, embedded processors grows continuously due to its lower costs and higher flexibility. It of embedded systems, highly optimized and application-specific processors are depimpose high demands on compilers which have to generate code of highest quality. After the students are able • to illustrate the structure and organization of such compilers,			e of the particu Such highly sp uccessful attend	lar application area pecialized processo		
	 to distinguish and explain intermediate representations of various abstraction levels, and to assess optimizations and their underlying problems in all compiler phases. 					
	The high demands on compilers for embedded systems make effective code optimizations mandatory. The students learn in particular,					
	 which kinds of optimizations are applicab how the translation from source code to a which kinds of optimizations are applicab how register allocation is performed, and how memory hierarchies can be exploited 	assembly code is performed, le at the assembly code level,				
	Since compilers for embedded systems often ha energy dissipation, code size), the students lear					
Skills	After successful completion of the course, stude be enabled to assess which kind of code optimic assembly code) within a compiler.	zation should be applied most effectively at wh	ich abstraction	level (e.g., source o		
	While attending the labs, the students will learn	to implement a runy runctional compiler includ	ing optiffization	15.		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alor	ne or in a group and to present the results acco	rdingly.			
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge fro	m specific literature and to associate this know	ledge with othe	er classes.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lec	cture 56				
Credit points						
Course achievement						
Examination	Oral exam					
Examination duration and						
scale						
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and	Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
Following Curricula	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems	and Robotics: Elective Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Ele	ective Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course	e: Elective Compulsory				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisat	ion Numerics and Computer Science: Elective C	Compulsory			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical C	Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory				

Course L1692: Compilers for	Embedded Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction and Motivation Compilers for Embedded Systems - Requirements and Dependencies Internal Structure of Compilers Pre-Pass Optimizations HIR Optimizations and Transformations Code Generation LIR Optimizations and Transformations Register Allocation WCET-Aware Compilation Outlook
Literature	 Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2012. Steven S. Muchnick. Advanced Compiler Design and Implementation. Morgan Kaufmann, 1997. Andrew W. Appel. Modern compiler implementation in C. Oxford University Press, 1998.

Course L1693: Compilers for	ourse L1693: Compilers for Embedded Systems		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0630: Robot	tics and Navi	nation in Medicine				
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Robotics and Navigation in Medicin				Lecture	2	3
Robotics and Navigation in Medicin Robotics and Navigation in Medicin				Project Seminar Recitation Section (small)	2 1	2
Module Responsible		alaofor		Recitation Section (Smail)	1	1
Admission Requirements	None	liderei				
Recommended Previous	Ivone					
Knowledge	 principles of 	math (algebra, analysis/ca	lculus)			
3		programming, e.g., in Java	or C++			
	solid R or M	atlab skills				
Educational Objectives	After taking part s	uccessfully, students have r	reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence		·				
Knowledge	The students can	explain kinematics and tra	acking systems in	clinical contexts and illustr	ate systems and	their components in
	detail. Systems ca	n be evaluated with respo	ect to collision det	ection and safety and reg	julations. Students	can assess typical
	systems regarding	design and limitations.				
Skills	The students are a	ble to design and evaluate	navigation systems	s and robotic systems for me	edical applications.	
		g				
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	The students discu	ss the results of other grou	ps, provide helpful	feedback and can incoorpor	ate feedback into	their work.
A cotto m a marco	The students con	rofloct their knowledge one		united of the circularity. The con-		to in an annunviata
Autonomy	manner.	ellect their knowledge and	a document the res	sults of their work. They car	i present the resul	is in an appropriate
	manner.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study	Time 110, Study Time in L	ecture 70			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Yes 10 %	Form Written elaboration	Description			
	Yes 10 %	Presentation				
Examination	Written exam	. reserreación				
Examination duration and	90 minutes					
scale						
Assignment for the	Computer Science	Specialisation Intelligence	Engineering: Electi	ive Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineer	ing: Specialisation Medical	Technology: Electiv	ve Compulsory		
	International Mana	gement and Engineering: S	pecialisation II. Ele	ctrical Engineering: Elective	Compulsory	
		cialisation Intelligent Syster				
	_		-	enerative Medicine: Elective	Compulsory	
	_	ering: Specialisation Implar			anulcon.	
				Control Theory: Elective Com ss Administration: Elective C		
	_			roduct Development: Elective C		
				roduction: Elective Compuls		
	-			laterials: Elective Compulsor		
				Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mecha	nical Engineering: Specialis	ation Bio- and Medi	ical Technology: Elective Co	mpulsory	

Course L0335: Robotics and	Navigation in Medicine
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- kinematics
	- calibration
	- tracking systems
	- navigation and image guidance
	- motion compensation
	The seminar extends and complements the contents of the lecture with respect to recent research results.
Literature	Spong et al.: Robot Modeling and Control, 2005
	Troccaz: Medical Robotics, 2012
	Further literature will be given in the lecture.

Course L0338: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine		
Тур	Project Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0336: Robotics and	Course L0336: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0803: Embe	dded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Embedded Systems (L0805)		Lecture	3	4
Embedded Systems (L0806)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Computer Engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Embedded systems can be defined as information pro	cessing systems embedded into enclos	ing products. Thi	s course teaches the
	foundations of such systems. In particular, it deals wi	th an introduction into these systems (r	notions, common	characteristics) and
	their specification languages (models of computation	·	of distributed sy	stems, task graphs,
	specification of real-time applications, translations bet	ween different models).		
	Another part covers the hardware of embedded sys	tems: Sonsors, A/D and D/A converter	rs, real-time cap	able communication
	hardware, embedded processors, memories, energy	dissipation, reconfigurable logic and ac	tuators. The cou	rse also features an
	introduction into real-time operating systems, middl	eware and real-time scheduling. Finall	y, the implemen	tation of embedded
	systems using hardware/software co-design (hardwar	e/software partitioning, high-level trans	formations of sp	ecifications, energy
	efficient realizations, compilers for embedded process	ors) is covered.		
Skills	After having attended the course, students shall be	able to realize simple embedded syste	ms. The student	s shall realize which
	relevant parts of technological competences to use in order to obtain a functional embedded systems. In particular, they shall be			ticular, they shall be
	able to compare different models of computations and feasible techniques for system-level design. They shall be able to judge in			
	which areas of embedded system design specific risks	exist.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or ir	a group and to present the results acco	ordingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from spe	cific literature and to associate this know	wledge with othe	r classes
ratonomy	students are use to dequire new knowledge from spe	eme meruture und to ussociate uns knot	wieuge with othe	r clusses.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	6		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form De: Yes 10 % Subject theoretical and	scription		
	practical work			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 minutes, contents of course and labs			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sen	nester): Specialisation Computer Science	e: Elective Comp	ulsory
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Softw			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Cor	npulsory		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic a	nd Embedded Systems: Elective Compu	Isory	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Computer Science	: Elective Compu	Isory
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualific			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	, ,		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and F			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Em	peaded Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0805: Embedded Sys	stems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction Specifications and Modeling Embedded/Cyber-Physical Systems Hardware System Software Evaluation and Validation Mapping of Applications to Execution Platforms Optimization
Literature	 Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2012., Springer, 2012.

Course L0806: Embedded Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0551: Patte	rn Recognition and Data Com	pression		
Courses				
Title Pattern Recognition and Data Comp	pression (L0128)	Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk	CP 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Linear algebra (including PCA, unitary trans	forms), stochastics and statistics, binary arit	hmetics	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students hav	e reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can name the basic concepts of p	attern recognition and data compression.		
	Students are able to discuss logical conne examples.	ctions between the concepts covered in the	e course and to explain	n them by means of
Skills	a sound theoretical and methodical basis t compression and video signal coding. The	classification problems in pattern recognition hey can analyze characteristic value assignment are able to use highly sophisticated me solution approaches in multidimensional deco	nents and classification thods and processes of	ns and describe data
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	k.A.			
Autonomy	Students are capable of identifying problem	ns independently and of solving them scientif	ically, using the metho	ds they have learnt.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in	n Lecture 56		
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materia	ıls in StudIP		
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligen	ce Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Inform	nation and Communication Systems: Elective	Compulsory	
	•	Specialisation Communication Systems, Focusic Specialisation Secure and Dependable	-	
		: Specialisation II. Information Technology: E		
		: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elec	ctive Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Sys			
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Co		ectivo Compulsory	
		lisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective		
	medietical Mechanical Engineering: Techni	car complementary course: Elective Comput	oui y	

Course L0128: Pattern Recog	nition and Data Compression
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of a pattern recognition system, statistical decision theory, classification based on statistical models, polynomial regression, dimension reduction, multilayer perceptron regression, radial basis functions, support vector machines, unsupervised learning and clustering, algorithm-independent machine learning, mixture models and EM, adaptive basis function models and boosting, Markov random fields Information, entropy, redundancy, mutual information, Markov processes, basic coding schemes (code length, run length coding, prefix-free codes), entropy coding (Huffman, arithmetic coding), dictionary coding (LZ77/Deflate/LZMA2, LZ78/LZW), prediction, DPCM, CALIC, quantization (scalar and vector quantization), transform coding, prediction, decorrelation (DPCM, DCT, hybrid DCT, IPEG, IPEG-LS), motion estimation, subband coding, wavelets, HEVC (H.265,MPEG-H)
Literature	Schürmann: Pattern Classification, Wiley 1996 Murphy, Machine Learning, MIT Press, 2012 Barber, Bayesian Reasoning and Machine Learning, Cambridge, 2012 Duda, Hart, Stork: Pattern Classification, Wiley, 2001 Bishop: Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer 2006 Salomon, Data Compression, the Complete Reference, Springer, 2000 Sayood, Introduction to Data Compression, Morgan Kaufmann, 2006 Ohm, Multimedia Communication Technology, Springer, 2004 Solari, Digital video and audio compression, McGraw-Hill, 1997 Tekalp, Digital Video Processing, Prentice Hall, 1995

atronic Systems			
	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
74)	Lecture	2	2
00)	Recitation Section (sm	all) 1	2
	Project-/problem-base	d Learning 2	2
Prof. Uwe Weltin			
None			
Fundamentals of mechanics, electromechanic	cs and control theory		
After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Students are able to describe methods and	calculations to design, model, simulate	and optimize mechat	ronic systems and can
repeat methods to verify and validate models	i.		
Students are able to plan and execute med	hatronic experiments. Students are able	e to model mechatror	nic systems and derive
simulations and optimizations.			
Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups, learning and broadening teamwork abilities and define task within			
the team.			
Students are able to solve individually exerci	ses related to this lecture with instruction	nai direction.	
Students are able to plan, execute and summ	arize a mechatronic experiment.		
Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in	ecture 70		
6			
Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
Yes None Subject theoretical	and		
practical work			
Written exam			
90 min			
Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control	and Power Systems Engineering: Elective	e Compulsory	
Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation	Avionic and Embedded Systems: Elective	Compulsory	
Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation	Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Syste	ms and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design:	Elective Compulsory		
	Prof. Uwe Weltin None Fundamentals of mechanics, electromechanic After taking part successfully, students have Students are able to describe methods and repeat methods to verify and validate models Students are able to plan and execute mec simulations and optimizations. Students are able to work goal-oriented in sn the team. Students are able to solve individually exercis Students are able to plan, execute and summ Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in It 6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Written exam 90 min Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation A Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Syste	74) Lecture Recitation Section (sm Project-/problem-base Prof. Uwe Weltin None Fundamentals of mechanics, electromechanics and control theory After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Students are able to describe methods and calculations to design, model, simulate repeat methods to verify and validate models. Students are able to plan and execute mechatronic experiments. Students are able simulations and optimizations. Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups, learning and broaden the team. Students are able to solve individually exercises related to this lecture with instruction Students are able to plan, execute and summarize a mechatronic experiment. Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 6 Compulsory Bonus Form Description Yes None Subject theoretical and practical work Written exam 90 min Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems Engineering: Elective	Typ Hrs/wk Lecture 2 Recitation Section (small) 1 Project-/problem-based Learning 2 Prof. Uwe Weltin None Fundamentals of mechanics, electromechanics and control theory After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Students are able to describe methods and calculations to design, model, simulate and optimize mechat repeat methods to verify and validate models. Students are able to plan and execute mechatronic experiments. Students are able to model mechatror simulations and optimizations. Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups, learning and broadening teamwork abilities the team. Students are able to solve individually exercises related to this lecture with instructional direction. Students are able to plan, execute and summarize a mechatronic experiment. Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 6 Compulsory Bonus Form Description Yes None Subject theoretical and practical work Written exam 90 min Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory

Course L0174: Electro- and Contromechanics	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction to methodical design of mechatronic systems:
	Modelling System identification Simulation Optimization
Literature	Denny Miu: Mechatronics, Springer 1992
	Rolf Isermann: Mechatronic systems : fundamentals, Springer 2003

Course L1300: Electro- and Contromechanics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0196: Mechatronics Laboratory	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Modeling in MATLAB [®] und Simulink [®]
	Controller Design (Linear, Nonlinear, Observer)
	Parameter identification
	Control of a real system with a realtimeboard and Simulink ® RTW
Literature	- Abhängig vom Versuchsaufbau
	- Depends on the experiment

Module M0623: Intell	igent Systems in Medicine	2			
Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0			Lecture	2	3
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0			Project Seminar	2	2
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0			Recitation Section (small)	1	1
	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	 principles of math (algebra, an 	alysis/calculus)			
Knowledge	 principles of stochastics 				
	 principles of programming, Jav 	a/C++ and R/Matlab			
	advanced programming skills				
Educational Objectives	After telian part avancefully atual	to bour woodbad the fallowin	an laamina masulta		
Educational Objectives	- 1	ts nave reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence		l calva clinical tractment o	lanning and desiring suppo	et muchlanes	mosth and a few accords
Knowieage	The students are able to analyze and				
	optimization, and planning. They are in clinical contexts. The students can				
	in the context of clinical data and ex				
	and safety requirements.	chain chancinges due to the	e clinical nature of the data	and its acquisition	ir and due to privaes
	and sarety requirements.				
Skills	The students can give reasons for se	electing and adapting meth	ods for classification, regres	ssion, and predict	ion. They can assess
	the methods based on actual patient	data and evaluate the impl	emented methods.		
Personal Competence					
•	The students discuss the results of ot	her groups, provide helpful	feedback and can incoorpor	ate feedback into	their work.
,			·		
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowle	edge and document the res	sults of their work. They car	present the resu	Its in an appropriate
	manner.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study	Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
	Yes 10 % Written elabor	ation			
	Yes 10 % Presentation				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 minutes				
scale					
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: I	ntelligence Engineering: Ele	ective Compulsory		
Following Curricula					
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intellige	•			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisatio	-		Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisatio				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation		•		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisatio	-		ompulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering:				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: 5	phecialization Rio- gua Med	cai recimology: Elective Co	ripuisory	

Course L0331: Intelligent Sys	stems in Medicine
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 methods for search, optimization, planning, classification, regression and prediction in a clinical context representation of medical knowledge understanding challenges due to clinical and patient related data and data acquisition The students will work in groups to apply the methods introduced during the lecture using problem based learning.
Literature	Russel & Norvig: Artificial Intelligence: a Modern Approach, 2012 Berner: Clinical Decision Support Systems: Theory and Practice, 2007 Greenes: Clinical Decision Support: The Road Ahead, 2007 Further literature will be given in the lecture

Course L0334: Intelligent Systems in Medicine	
Тур	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0333: Intelligent Systems in Medicine	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Digital Image Analysis (L0126)	Lecture 4 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	System theory of one-dimensional signals (convolution and correlation, sampling theory, interpolation and decimation, Fouri-
Knowledge	transform, linear time-invariant systems), linear algebra (Eigenvalue decomposition, SVD), basic stochastics and statisti- (expectation values, influence of sample size, correlation and covariance, normal distribution and its parameters), basics of Matla
	basics in optics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	Chudanta con
Knowieage	Students can
	Describe imaging processes
	Depict the physics of sensorics
	Explain linear and non-linear filtering of signals Table linear and non-linear filtering of signals
	 Establish interdisciplinary connections in the subject area and arrange them in their context Interpret effects of the most important classes of imaging sensors and displays using mathematical methods and physic
	models.
Skills	Students are able to
	Use highly sophisticated methods and procedures of the subject area
	Identify problems and develop and implement creative solutions.
	Students can solve simple arithmetical problems relating to the specification and design of image processing and image analys
	systems.
	Students are able to assess different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas.
	Students can undertake a prototypical analysis of processes in Matlab.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	k.A.
Autonomy	Students can solve image analysis tasks independently using the relevant literature.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP
scale	
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Software and Sign
	Processing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robotics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0126: Digital Image	Analysis
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Image representation, definition of images and volume data sets, illumination, radiometry, multispectral imaging, reflectivities, shape from shading Perception of luminance and color, color spaces and transforms, color matching functions, human visual system, color appearance models imaging sensors (CMOS, CCD, HDR, X-ray, IR), sensor characterization(EMVA1288), lenses and optics spatio-temporal sampling (interpolation, decimation, aliasing, leakage, moiré, flicker, apertures) features (filters, edge detection, morphology, invariance, statistical features, texture) optical flow (variational methods, quadratic optimization, Euler-Lagrange equations) segmentation (distance, region growing, cluster analysis, active contours, level sets, energy minimization and graph cuts) registration (distance and similarity, variational calculus, iterative closest points)
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Wedel/Cremers, Stereo Scene Flow for 3D Motion Analysis, Springer 2011 Handels, Medizinische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2000 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall, 1989

Module M0633: Indus	trial Process Automation			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Industrial Process Automation (L0344)		Lecture	2	3
Industrial Process Automation (L03	45)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	mathematics and optimization methods			
Knowledge	principles of automata			
	principles of algorithms and data structures			
	programming skills			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reac	thed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can evaluate and assess discrete ev	vent systems. They can evaluate propertion	es of processes and	explain methods for
	process analysis. The students can compare meth	nods for process modelling and select an a	appropriate method	for actual problems
	They can discuss scheduling methods in the co	ontext of actual problems and give a d	etailed explanation	of advantages an
	disadvantages of different programming method		omation to method	Is from robotics an
	sensor systems as well as to recent topics like 'cy	berphysical systems' and 'industry 4.0'.		
Clatte	The short one on the best developed and according	and the state of t	ata dan sahara kalabara	
SKIIIS	The students are able to develop and model pro		nis involves taking	into account optima
	scheduling, understanding algorithmic complexity	y, and implementation using PLCs.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students work in teams to solve problems.			
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and doc	ument the results of their work.		
Worldood in House	Independent Chiefe Time 124 Chiefe Time in Lech	THE FG		
Workload in Hours	, , ,	ure 56		
Credit points Course achievement	6 Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
Course achievement	No 10 % Excercises	2000.000		
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - Genera	al Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compu	Isory	
Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisat	tion Chemical Process Engineering: Electiv	e Compulsory	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisat	tion General Process Engineering: Elective	Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence E	Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and		npulsory	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabi			
	International Management and Engineering: Spec	·	-	
	International Management and Engineering: Special	·		ompulsory
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Special		у	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Co		v	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Co		-	
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Pro	·		
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engir			

Course L0344: Industrial Process Automation		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	- foundations of problem solving and system modeling, discrete event systems	
	- properties of processes, modeling using automata and Petri-nets	
	- design considerations for processes (mutex, deadlock avoidance, liveness)	
	- optimal scheduling for processes	
	- optimal decisions when planning manufacturing systems, decisions under uncertainty	
	- software design and software architectures for automation, PLCs	
Literature	J. Lunze: "Automatisierungstechnik", Oldenbourg Verlag, 2012	
	Reisig: Petrinetze: Modellierungstechnik, Analysemethoden, Fallstudien; Vieweg+Teubner 2010	
	Hrúz, Zhou: Modeling and Control of Discrete-event Dynamic Systems; Springer 2007	
	Li, Zhou: Deadlock Resolution in Automated Manufacturing Systems, Springer 2009	
	Pinedo: Planning and Scheduling in Manufacturing and Services, Springer 2009	

Course L0345: Industrial Process Automation		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0552: 3D Co	omputer Vision			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
3D Computer Vision (L0129)		Lecture	2	3
3D Computer Vision (L0130)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat	· · ·		
Admission Requirements	·			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	 Knowlede of the modules Digital Image Analysis and I 	Pattern Recognition and Data C	ompression are ι	used in the praction
	task			
	Linear Algebra (including PCA, SVD), nonlinear optim		, basics of stoch	astics and basics
	Matlab are required and cannot be explained in detail during the lecture.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
•	Students can explain and describe the field of projective geon	netry.		
		,		
Skills	Students are capable of			
	Implementing an exemplary 3D or volumetric analysis t	ask		
	Using highly sophisticated methods and procedures of the sound in the sound index in the sound in the sound in the sound in the sound in the so			
	Identifying problems and			
	Developing and implementing creative solution suggest	tions.		
	With a state of the state of th		(d. d)	
	With assistance from the teacher students are able to link the	contents of the three subject a	reas (modules)	
	Digital Image Analysis			
	Pattern Recognition and Data Compression			
	and			
	3D Computer Vision			
	in practical assignments.			
Personal Competence				
	Students can collaborate in a small team on the practical re-	alization and testing of a syste	m to reconstruct	a three-dimension
Social competence	scene or to evaluate volume data sets.	anzacion and testing of a syste	iii to reconstruct	a tillee alliferisio
Autonomy	Students are able to solve simple tasks independently with re	ference to the contents of the le	ectures and the ex	xercise sets.
	Students are able to solve detailed problems independently w	ith the aid of the tutorial's prog	ramming task.	
	, , , ,			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP			
scale				
Assignment for the				
Following Curricula				
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Com		_	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation S	secure and Dependable IT Sy	ystems, Focus S	ortware and Sig
	Processing: Elective Compulsory	hatmania Flori C		
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechanical			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics		ation Care I	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communica	-	ctive Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementar	, ,	Communica :::	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robotics at	•		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics a	and Computer Science: Elective	Compulsory	

Course L0129: 3D Computer Vision		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Projective Geometry and Transformations in 2D und 3D in homogeneous coordinates Projection matrix, calibration Epipolar Geometry, fundamental and essential matrices, weak calibration, 5 point algorithm Homographies 2D and 3D Trifocal Tensor Correspondence search 	
Literature	 Skriptum Grigat/Wenzel Hartley, Zisserman: Multiple View Geometry in Computer Vision. Cambridge 2003. 	

Course L0130: 3D Computer Vision		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0832: Adva	nced Topics in Control			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Topics in Control (L0661)	Lecture	2	3
Advanced Topics in Control (L0662)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	H-infinity optimal control, mixed-sensitivity design, linea	r matrix inequalities		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the advantages and shortco	mings of the classical gain scheduling	annroach	
	They can explain the representation of nonlinear:			
	They can explain how stability and performance of			nditions
	They can explain how gridding techniques can be	used to solve analysis and synthesis	problems for LPV	systems
	They are familiar with polytopic and LFT repre	sentations of LPV systems and som	e of the basic s	ynthesis techniques
	associated with each of these model structures			
	Students can explain how graph theoretic cond	cepts are used to represent the cor	mmunication top	ology of multiagent
	systems			
	They can explain the convergence properties of f			
	They can explain analysis and synthesis condition	s for formation control loops involving	g either LTI or LP\	/ agent models
	Charles to a same significant and a second s			Constituted a secondinar
	Students can explain the state space representat	ion of spatially invariant distributed sy	ystems that are o	discretized according
	to an actuator/sensor arrayThey can explain (in outline) the extension of t	he hounded real lemma to such dis	tributed systems	and the associated
	synthesis conditions for distributed controllers	the bounded real lemma to such dis-	inbuteu systems	and the associated
	Synthesis conditions for distributed controllers			
Skills	Students are capable of constructing LPV mode	els of nonlinear plants and carry out	t a mixed-sensit	vity design of gain-
	scheduled controllers; they can do this using poly			, , ,
	They are able to use standard software tools (Mat		asks	
	Students are able to design distributed formation controllers for groups of agents with either LTI or LPV dynamics, using			
	Matlab tools provided			
	Students are able to design distributed controllers	for spatially interconnected systems	, using the Matla	b MD-toolbox
Personal Competence				
1	Students can work in small groups and arrive at joint res	ults.		
Autonomy	, ,		oftware docume	ntation) and use it to
Í	solve given problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering	ng: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	1		ulsory	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Sys	, ,		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Sys	• •		
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	·	ory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rol	• •		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Enc Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technolo		nulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and		-	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complem	-	John puison y	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robo		Compulsory	
	•			

Hrs/wk 2 CP 3 Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 Lecturer Prof. Herbert Werner Language EN Cycle Wilse Content Linear Parameter-Varyling (LPV) Gain Scheduling Linear Parameter-Varyling (LPV) Gain Scheduling Linear Parameter-Varyling (LPV) Gain Scheduling Jacobian linearization vs. quasit-PV models Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models Experimental identification of LPV models Controller synthesis based on input/output models Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator Control of Multi-Agent Systems Communication graphs Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian First and second order consensus protocols Formation control, stability and performance LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm Multidimensional systems in Rosesser state space form Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems Litterature Litterature	Course L0661: Advanced Top	pics in Control	
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	Тур	Lecture	
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	Hrs/wk	2	
Lecturer Language EN Cycle WiSe Content e Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling - Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling - Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models - Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems - Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma - Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models - Experimental identification of LPV models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator • Control of Multi-Agent Systems - Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, 12 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam	СР	3	
Content Content Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling - Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models - Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems - Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma - Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models - Experimental identification of LPV models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator Control of Multi-Agent Systems - Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, 12 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - Mplications: control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Content • Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling - Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling - Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models - Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems - Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma - Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models - Experimental identification of LPV models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator • Control of Multi-Agent Systems - Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, 12 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam	Lecturer	of. Herbert Werner	
• Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling - Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling - Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models - Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems - Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma - Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models - Experimental identification of LPV models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator • Control of Multi-Agent Systems - Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roseser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam	Language	EN	
Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models Experimental identification of LPV models Controller synthesis based on input/output models Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator Control of Multi-Agent Systems Communication graphs Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian First and second order consensus protocols Formation control, stability and performance LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems LIM-based synthesis of distributed controllers Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam	Cycle	WiSe	
- Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models - Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems - Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma - Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models - Experimental identification of LPV models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator • Control of Multi-Agent Systems - Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam	Content	Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling	
- Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems - Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma - Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models - Experimental identification of LPV models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator • Control of Multi-Agent Systems - Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam			
- Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma - Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models - Experimental identification of LPV models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator • Control of Multi-Agent Systems - Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam			
- Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models - Experimental identification of LPV models - Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator • Control of Multi-Agent Systems - Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam			
Experimental identification of LPV models Controller synthesis based on input/output models Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator Control of Multi-Agent Systems Communication graphs Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian First and second order consensus protocols Formation control, stability and performance LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam			
- Controller synthesis based on input/output models - Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator • Control of Multi-Agent Systems - Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam			
 Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator Control of Multi-Agent Systems Communication graphs Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian First and second order consensus protocols Formation control, stability and performance LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam 		·	
 Control of Multi-Agent Systems Communication graphs Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian First and second order consensus protocols Formation control, stability and performance LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam 			
- Communication graphs - Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam		- Applications. Lr v torque vectoring for electric vehicles, Lr v Control of a robotic Manipulator	
 Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian First and second order consensus protocols Formation control, stability and performance LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam 		Control of Multi-Agent Systems	
 - First and second order consensus protocols - Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam 		- Communication graphs	
- Formation control, stability and performance - LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints - Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters • Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems - Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam			
 LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam 		·	
 Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam 			
Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam			
- Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm - Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam		- Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters	
- Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form - Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam		Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems	
- Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems - LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam		- Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm	
- LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers - Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam		- Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form	
- Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems - Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam		- Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems	
- Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam		- LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers	
Literature		- Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam	
	Literature		
Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Advanced Topics in Control"		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Selection of relevant research papers made available as pdf documents via StudIP		Selection of relevant research papers made available as pdf documents via StudIP	

Course L0662: Advanced Topics in Control		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0677: Digita	al Signal Processing and Digital Filt	ers		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Signal Processing and Digital	al Filters (L0446)	Lecture	3	4
Digital Signal Processing and Digital	al Filters (L0447)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics 1-3			
Knowledge	Signals and Systems			
	Fundamentals of signal and system theory as	well as random processes		
	Fundamentals of spectral transforms (Fourier	·	form)	
	•	•		
•	After taking part successfully, students have reache	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowleage	The students know and understand basic algorithms of digital signal processing. They are familiar with the spectral transforms of discrete-time signals and are able to describe and analyse signals and systems in time and image domain. They know basic structures of digital filters and can identify and assess important properties including stability. They are aware of the effects caused by quantization of filter coefficients and signals. They are familiar with the basics of adaptive filters. They can perform traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation, also taking a limited observation window into account.			
	The students are able to apply methods of digital signal processing to new problems. They can choose and parameterize suitable filter striuctures. In particular, the can design adaptive filters according to the minimum mean squared error (MMSE) criterion and develop an efficient implementation, e.g. based on the LMS or RLS algorithm. Furthermore, the students are able to apply methods of spectrum estimation and to take the effects of a limited observation window into account.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.			
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant inform	nation from appropriate literature sou	irces. They can c	control their level of
	knowledge during the lecture period by solving tutor	rial problems, software tools, clicker sys	tem.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Po	wer Systems Engineering: Elective Com	pulsory	
Following Curricula		5 5	. ,	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisa		3	ective Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialis	·	у	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation C	• •	ective Compulsory	,
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation C			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comp	•		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation F			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation N	lumerics and Computer Science: Electiv	e Compulsory	

Course L0446: Digital Signal	Processing and Digital Filters	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР		
	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
	Prof. Gerhard Bauch	
Language		
Cycle Content	Transforms of discrete-time signals:	
	Discrete-time Fourier Transform (DTFT)	
	 Discrete Fourier-Transform (DFT), Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) Z-Transform 	
	Correspondence of continuous-time and discrete-time signals, sampling, sampling theorem	
	Fast convolution, Overlap-Add-Method, Overlap-Save-Method	
	Fundamental structures and basic types of digital filters	
	Characterization of digital filters using pole-zero plots, important properties of digital filters	
	Quantization effects	
	Design of linear-phase filters	
	Fundamentals of stochastic signal processing and adaptive filters	
	MMSE criterion	
	Wiener Filter	
	LMS- and RLS-algorithm	
	Traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation	
Literature	KD. Kammeyer, K. Kroschel: Digitale Signalverarbeitung. Vieweg Teubner.	
	V. Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer, J. R. Buck: Zeitdiskrete Signalverarbeitung. Pearson StudiumA. V.	
	W. Hess: Digitale Filter. Teubner.	
	Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer: Digital signal processing. Prentice Hall.	
	S. Haykin: Adaptive flter theory.	
	L. B. Jackson: Digital filters and signal processing. Kluwer.	
	T.W. Parks, C.S. Burrus: Digital filter design. Wiley.	

Course L0447: Digital Signal	Processing and Digital Filters
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1173: Appli	d Statistics				
Courses					
Title		Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Statistics (L1584)		Lecture		2	3
Applied Statistics (L1586)		Project-/problem	n-based Learning	2	2
Applied Statistics (L1585)		Recitation Section	on (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of statistical metho	ds			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, stude	nts have reached the following learning resu	ults		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students can explain the statistical methods and the conditions of their use.				
Skills	Students are able to use the statistics program to solve statistics problems and to interpret and depict the results				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Team Work, joined presentation of results				
Autonomy	To understand and interpret the question and solve				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study	Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
	Yes None Written elab	oration			
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 minutes, 28 questions				
scale					
Assignment for the	Mechanical Engineering and Manag	ment: Specialisation Management: Elective	Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System	Design: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intellig	ent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compuls	sory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Core Qualit	cation: Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and	Production: Core Qualification: Elective Con	mpulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering	Technical Complementary Course: Elective	Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering	Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology	: Elective Compuls	ory	

Course L1584: Applied Statis	tics
Typ	
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The goal is to introduce students to the basic statistical methods and their application to simple problems. The topics include:
	Chi square test
	Simple regression and correlation
	Multiple regression and correlation
	One way analysis of variance
	Two way analysis of variance
	Discriminant analysis
	Analysis of categorial data
	Chossing the appropriate statistical method
	Determining critical sample sizes
Literature	Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University, Lawrence L. Kupper
	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, CB © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20910-6

Course L1586: Applied Statis	stics
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students receive a problem task, which they have to solve in small groups (n=5). They do have to collect their own data and work with them. The results have to be presented in an executive summary at the end of the course.
Literature	Selbst zu finden

Course L1585: Applied Statis	stics
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The different statistical tests are applied for the solution of realistic problems using actual data sets and the most common used commercial statistical software package (SPSS).
Literature	Student Solutions Manual for Kleinbaum/Kupper/Muller/Nizam's Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University Lawrence L. Kupper University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, Paperbound © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20913-0

Module M1204: Mode	lling and Optimization in Dynamics			
Courses				
Title Flexible Multibody Systems (L1632)	Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk	CP 3
Optimization of dynamical systems	(L1633)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III Mechanics I, II, III, IV Simulation of dynamical Systems			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	multibody systems and methods for optimizing dynamic			ex rigid and flexib
Skills	Students are able + to think holistically + to independently, securly and critically analyze and systems + to describe dynamics problems mathematically + to optimize dynamics problems	optimize basic problems of	the dynamics of rigid an	d flexible multibo
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to docur	ment the corresponding resul	its.	
Autonomy	Students are able to + assess their knowledge by means of exercises. + acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge to	o solve research oriented tasl	ks.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale				
Assignment for the Following Curricula		ttems: Elective Compulsory ompulsory botics: Elective Compulsory ualification: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complem		pulsory	

Course L1632: Flexible Multi	body Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Dr. Alexander Held
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Basics of Multibody Systems 2. Basics of Continuum Mechanics 3. Linear finite element modelles and modell reduction 4. Nonlinear finite element Modelles: absolute nodal coordinate formulation 5. Kinematics of an elastic body 6. Kinetics of an elastic body 7. System assembly
Literature	Schwertassek, R. und Wallrapp, O.: Dynamik flexibler Mehrkörpersysteme. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1999. Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014. Shabana, A.A.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004, 3. Auflage.

Course L1633: Optimization	of dynamical systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Formulation and classification of optimization problems 2. Scalar Optimization 3. Sensitivity Analysis 4. Unconstrained Parameter Optimization 5. Constrained Parameter Optimization 6. Stochastic optimization 7. Multicriteria Optimization 8. Topology Optimization
Literature	Bestle, D.: Analyse und Optimierung von Mehrkörpersystemen. Springer, Berlin, 1994. Nocedal, J. , Wright , S.J. : Numerical Optimization. New York: Springer, 2006.

Title Typ Hrs/wk CP Control Lab V (L1667) Practical Course 1 1 1 Module Responsible Admission Requirements Knowledge State space methods LQC control Lab V (L1668) Prof. Herbert Werner None Recommended Previous Knowledge State space methods LQC control Lab Minimizer State State space methods LQC control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control uncertain plant models and robust control Professional Competence Knowledge Stills Skills Sills Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to indynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller They are capable of rusing standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox)	
Control Lab V (L1667) Control Lab V (L1668) Practical Course 1 1 1 Control Lab VI (L1668) Practical Course 1 1 1 Module Responsible Admission Requirements None Recommended Previous Knowledge State space methods LQG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Students can explain the difference between validation of a control lop in simulation and experimental validation Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to ic dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller	
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Knowledge State space methods LQG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Stills Students can explain the difference between validation of a control lop in simulation and experimental validation Stills Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to identify the design and implementation controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller	
State space methods LQG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Students can explain the difference between validation of a control lop in simulation and experimental validation Skills Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to ic dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller	
State space methods LQG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Students can explain the difference between validation of a control lop in simulation and experimental validation Skills Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to it dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller	-
Professional Competence Knowledge Students can explain the difference between validation of a control lop in simulation and experimental validation Skills Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to it dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller	
Students can explain the difference between validation of a control lop in simulation and experimental validation Skills Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to it dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller	
 Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to it dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller 	
LPV gain-scheduled controllers	on of LQG
Personal Competence Social Competence • Students can work in teams to conduct experiments and document the results	
Students can independently carry out simulation studies to design and validate control loops	
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Credit points 2	•
Course achievement None	
Examination Written elaboration	
Examination duration and 1 scale	
Assignment for the Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory	
Following Curricula Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory	

Course L1667: Control Lab V	urse L1667: Control Lab V	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1668: Control Lab V	ourse L1668: Control Lab VI	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Module M1305: Semin	nar Advanced Topics in Control			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Topics in Control (L1803)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to control systems Control theory and design optimal and robust control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reac	hed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain modern control. Students learn to apply basic control conce	epts for different tasks		
Skills	 Students acquire knowledge about selected aspects of modern control, based on specified literature Students generalize developed results and present them to the participants Students practice to prepare and give a presentation 			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are capable of developing solutio They are able to provide appropriate feedby	•	f their own results	
Autonomy	Students evaluate advantages and drawl solution Students familiarize themselves with a sc such that a scientific discussion develops	·		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lectur	re 28		
Credit points	2			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation		·	
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elec	tive Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a	and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		

ourse L1803: Advanced Topics in Control	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Seminar on selected topics in modern control
Literature	To be specified

Module M1398: Selec	ted Topics in Multibody Dynamics and	Robotics		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Formulas and Vehicles - Mathemati	ics and Mechanics in Autonomous Driving (L1981)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mechanics IV, Applied Dynamics or Robotics			
Knowledge	Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations			
	Control Systems Theory and Design			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After successful completion of the module students de areas of multibody dynamics and robotics	emonstrate deeper knowledge and und	erstanding in	selected applicatio
Skills	Students are able			
	+ to think holistically			
	+ to independently, securly and critically analyze and systems	optimize basic problems of the dynam	cs of rigid a	nd flexible multibod
	+ to describe dynamics problems mathematically			
	+ to implement dynamical problems on hardware			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	+ solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to docum	nent the corresponding results and prese	ent them	
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	+ assess their knowledge by means of exercises and pro	jects.		
	+ acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge to	solve research oriented tasks.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and	ТВА			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rob	ootics: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co	mpulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complem	entary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: E	Elective Compulsory		

ourse L1981: Formulas and Vehicles - Mathematics and Mechanics in Autonomous Driving		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Daniel-André Dücker	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content		
Literature	Seifried, R.: Dynamics of underactuated multibody systems, Springer, 2014	
	Popp, K.; Schiehlen, W.: Ground vehicle dynamics, Springer, 2010	

Module M1336: Soft C	Computing - Introduction to Mac	hine Learning		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Soft Computing - Introduction to Ma	achine Learning (L1869)	Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Karl-Heinz Zimmermann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Bachelor in Computer Science.			
Knowledge	Basics in higher mathematics are inevitable, lik	ke calculus, linear algebra, graph theory, a	nd optimization.	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to formalize, compute, a	and analyze belief networks, alignments	of sequences, hidde	en Markov models,
	phylogenetic tree models, classical regression	and clustering methods, neural networks, a	and fuzzy controllers.	
Skille	Students can apply the relevant algorithms an	d determine their complexity, and they can	make use of the stat	istics language R
Personal Competence	Students can apply the relevant algorithms and determine their complexity, and they can make use of the statistics language R.			
·	Students are able to solve specific problems al	one or in a group and to present the result:	s accordingly.	
·				
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from newer literature and to associate the acquired knowledge to other fields.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Le	ecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	25 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence	e Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Sp	pecialisation II. Information Technology: Ele	ctive Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent System			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: E			
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Cours			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical		•	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisa	·		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisa	tion Numerics and Computer Science: Elec	tive Compulsory	

Course L1869: Soft Computing	ng - Introduction to Machine Learning
•	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Karl-Heinz Zimmermann, Dr. Mehwish Saleemi
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Students are able to formalize, compute, and analyze belief networks, alignments of sequences, hidden Markov models,
	phylogenetic tree models, neural networks, and fuzzy controllers. In particular, inference and learning in belief networks are
	important topics that the students should be able to master.
	Students can apply the relevant algorithms and determine their complexity, and they can make use of the statistics language R.
Literature	1. David Barber, Bayes Reasoning and Machine Learning, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2012.
	2. Volker Claus, Stochastische Automaten, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1971.
	3. Ernst Klement, Radko Mesiar, Endre Pap, Triangular Norms, Kluwer, Dordrecht, 2000.
	4. Timo Koski, John M. Noble, Bayesian Networks, Wiley, New York, 2009.
	5. Dimitris Margaritis, Learning Bayesian Network Model Structure from Data, PhD thesis, Carnegie Mellon
	University, Pittsburgh, 2003.
	6. Hidetoshi Nishimori, Statistical Physics of Spin Glasses and Information Processing, Oxford Univ. Press,
	London, 2001.
	7. James R. Norris, Markov Chains, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1996.
	8. Maria Rizzo, Statistical Computing with R, Chapman & Hall/CRC, Boca Raton, 2008.
	9. Peter Sprites, Clark Glymour, Richard Scheines, Causation, Prediction, and Search, Springer, New York,
	1993.
	10. Raul Royas, Neural Networks, Springer, Berlin, 1996.
	11. Lior Pachter, Bernd Sturmfels, Algebraic Statistics for Computational Biology, Cambridge Univ. Press,
	Cambridge, 2005.
	12. David A. Sprecher, From Algebra to Computational Algorithms, Docent Press, Boston, 2017.
	13. Karl-Heinz Zimmermann, Algebraic Statistics, TubDok, Hamburg, 2016.

<u> </u>				
ourses				
itle		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
ntelligent Autonomous Agents and Intelligent Autonomous Agents and		Lecture Recitation Section (small)	2	4 2
Module Responsible		rectation section (smarry		2
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Vectors, matrices, eareards			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	e reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	31			
Knowledge Skills	(goals, utilities, environments). They can de can be discussed in terms of decision prob world scenarios, students can summarize he formalism in static and dynamic settings. I settings, with and with complete access to solving (partially observable) Markov decisi Students can identify techniques for simult desired states. Students can explain coording of equilibria, social choice functions, voting students can select an appropriate agent a students can derive decision trees and appretworks/dynamic Bayesian networks and different sampling techniques for simplified best action or policies for concrete settings.	define intelligence in terms of rational behavior scribe the main features of environments. The relems and algorithms for solving these problem ow Bayesian networks can be employed as a krown addition, students can define decision making the state of the environment. In this context, con problems, and they can recall techniques for an explain the state of the environment, and can explain a more problems, and decision making in a multiprotocol, and mechanism design techniques. For those apply basic optimization techniques. For those apply bayesian reasoning for simple queries agent scenarios. For simple and complex decision making students will apply different volded.	notion of adversaries. For dealing with nowledge represeng procedures in significant of the second o	ial agent cooperat h uncertainty in re- natation and reason imple and sequent scribe techniques value of informat aniques for achieverm of different ty lied agent applicat also create Bayes Iso name and ap- ints can compute ng different equilit
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to discuss their solutions i	to problems with others. They communicate in E	inglish	
·				me
Autonomy	Students are able of checking their understa	anding of complex concepts by solving varaints of	or concrete probler	ITIS
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in	Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 minutes			
scale				
	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intellige		0 1	
Following Curricula	3 3	Specialisation II. Information Technology: Electi	ve Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Co	· ·		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Syst		Compulsari	
		cial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective	Compuisory	
	bioinedical Engineering: Specialisation Impla	ants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Disconding Control of the Control of	LT bar-law-rand Control Theory 51 11 C		
		cal Technology and Control Theory: Elective Cor		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Mana	agement and Business Administration: Elective (Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Mana Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technic		Compulsory	

Course L0341: Intelligent Aut	tonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
	 Definition of agents, rational behavior, goals, utilities, environment types
	Adversarial agent cooperation:
	Agents with complete access to the state(s) of the environment, games, Minimax algorithm, alpha-beta pruning, elements of
	chance
	Uncertainty:
	Motivation: agents with no direct access to the state(s) of the environment, probabilities, conditional probabilities, product
	rule, Bayes rule, full joint probability distribution, marginalization, summing out, answering queries, complexity,
	independence assumptions, naive Bayes, conditional independence assumptionsBayesian networks:
	Syntax and semantics of Bayesian networks, answering queries revised (inference by enumeration), typical-case
	complexity, pragmatics: reasoning from effect (that can be perceived by an agent) to cause (that cannot be directly
	perceived).
	Probabilistic reasoning over time:
	Environmental state may change even without the agent performing actions, dynamic Bayesian networks, Markov
	assumption, transition model, sensor model, inference problems: filtering, prediction, smoothing, most-likely explanation,
	special cases: hidden Markov models, Kalman filters, Exact inferences and approximations
	Decision making under uncertainty:
	Simple decisions: utility theory, multivariate utility functions, dominance, decision networks, value of informatio
	Complex decisions: sequential decision problems, value iteration, policy iteration, MDPs
	Decision-theoretic agents: POMDPs, reduction to multidimensional continuous MDPs, dynamic decision networks
	Simultaneous Localization and Mapping
	Planning
	Game theory (Golden Balls: Split or Share) Position with multiple and the American Boundary Boun
	Decisions with multiple agents, Nash equilibrium, Bayes-Nash equilibrium
	 Social Choice Voting protocols, preferences, paradoxes, Arrow's Theorem,
	Mechanism Design
	Fundamentals, dominant strategy implementation, Revelation Principle, Gibbard-Satterthwaite Impossibility Theorem,
	Direct mechanisms, incentive compatibility, strategy-proofness, Vickrey-Groves-Clarke mechanisms, expected externality
	mechanisms, participation constraints, individual rationality, budget balancedness, bilateral trade, Myerson-Satterthwaite
	Theorem
Literature	1 Additional Results and Additional Approach (Third Edition) Charact Decade Dec
	1. Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach (Third Edition), Stuart Russell, Peter Norvig, Prentice Hall, 2010, Chapters 2-5, 10-
	11, 13-17 2. Probabilistic Robotics, Thrun, S., Burgard, W., Fox, D. MIT Press 2005
	2. 1105000m36c houding, filling, 3., burguru, w., 100, b. Pill 11035 2003
	3. Multiagent Systems: Algorithmic, Game-Theoretic, and Logical Foundations, Yoav Shoham, Kevin Leyton-Brown, Cambridge
	University Press, 2009

Course L0512: Intelligent Au	Course L0512: Intelligent Autonomous Agents and Cognitive Robotics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Rainer Marrone	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0881: Matho	ematical Image Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematical Image Processing (LC	991)	Lecture	3	4
Mathematical Image Processing (LC		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	 Analysis: partial derivatives, gradien 			
	Linear Algebra: eigenvalues, least so	quares solution of a linear system		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students hav	ve reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	- characterine and common diffusion	a quation a		
	 characterize and compare diffusion e explain elementary methods of image 			
	explain elementary methods of image explain methods of image segmentary.	· '		
	sketch and interrelate basic concept	-		
	- Sketeri una interreliate basic concept	s of reflectional analysis		
Skills	Students are able to			
	 implement and apply elementary me 	ethods of image processing		
	explain and apply modern methods	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		3		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence		heterogeneously composed teams (i.e., team	s from different s	study programs and
	background knowledge) and to explain the	oretical foundations.		
Autonomy				
	•	neir understanding of complex concepts on their	own. They can sp	ecify open questions
	precisely and know where to get hel			
	·	persistence to be able to work for longer period	ods in a goal-orien	ted manner on hard
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time i	n Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	20 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - 0	General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compu	lsory	
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation III. Mathe	matics: Elective Compulsory		
		pecialisation III. Mathematics: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Co	• •		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Sys			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Math	, ,		
		ical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsor		
		Alisation Robotics and Computer Science: Elective		
		Alisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective	re compulsory	
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process	s Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0991: Mathematical	Image Processing
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Christian Seifert
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 basic methods of image processing smoothing filters the diffusion / heat equation variational formulations in image processing edge detection de-convolution inpainting image segmentation image registration
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz: Mathematische Bildverarbeitung

Course L0992: Mathematical Image Processing	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Christian Seifert
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Specialization System Design

In the system design specialization, graduates learn how to work systematically and methodically on challenging design tasks.

They have broad knowledge of new development methods, are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop new products. They are qualified to use the approaches of integrated system development, such as simulation or modern testing procedures.

Module M0752: Nonlin	near Dynamics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Nonlinear Dynamics (L0702)		Integrated Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Calculus Linear Algebra Engineering Mechanics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and conc concepts.	epts in Nonlinear Dynamics and t	o develop and resea	arch new terms and
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and proce	sures of Nonlinear Dynamics and to	develop novel meth	ods and procedures.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks ind	lividually and to identify and follow	up novel research ta	sks by themselves.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	5		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisa	tion II. Mechatronics: Elective Comp	ulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation	·	ory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C	• •		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs	-		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Er			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techno	,	. ,	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management ar		Compulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core (Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complete		ny.	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complete Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:		' y	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering, core Qualification.	. Liective Compuisory		

Course L0702: Nonlinear Dynamics	
Тур	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of Nonlinear Dynamics.
Literature	S. Strogatz: Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos. Perseus, 2013.

Module M0803: Embe	dded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Torre	Han hade	СР
Embedded Systems (L0805)		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk	4 4
Embedded Systems (L0806)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk	· · ·		
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Computer Engineering			
Knowledge	ar pro-			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence	Σγ			
•	Embedded systems can be defined as information proce	essing systems embedded into encl	osina products. Thi	s course teaches the
	foundations of such systems. In particular, it deals with			
	their specification languages (models of computation,			
	specification of real-time applications, translations betw	·	•	
	Another part covers the hardware of embedded syste			
	hardware, embedded processors, memories, energy di			
	introduction into real-time operating systems, middle		-	
	systems using hardware/software co-design (hardware/		insformations of sp	ecifications, energy-
	efficient realizations, compilers for embedded processor	s) is covered.		
Skills	After having attended the course, students shall be al	ole to realize simple embedded sys	stems. The student	s shall realize which
	relevant parts of technological competences to use in o	order to obtain a functional embedd	led systems. In par	ticular, they shall be
	able to compare different models of computations and	feasible techniques for system-leve	el design. They shal	I be able to judge in
	which areas of embedded system design specific risks exist.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a	group and to present the results a	ccordingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from speci-	is literature and to associate this kn	aculadae with othe	r classes
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from speci	ic literature and to associate this ki	lowledge with othe	Classes.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Course achievement		iption		
	Yes 10 % Subject theoretical and practical work			
Evamination	Written exam			
Examination Examination and				
examination duration and scale	90 minutes, contents of course and labs			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ster): Specialisation Computer Scien	nce: Flective Comp	ılsory
Following Curricula				11301 y
. ccming carricula	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Comp			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic and	•	oulsorv	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semes	•	-	Isorv
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualificat			,
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embe		/	

Course L0805: Embedded Sys	stems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction Specifications and Modeling Embedded/Cyber-Physical Systems Hardware System Software Evaluation and Validation Mapping of Applications to Execution Platforms Optimization
Literature	 Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2012., Springer, 2012.

Course L0806: Embedded Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0805: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
	ves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics) (L0516)	Lecture	2	3
	ves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics) (L0518)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff			
Admission Requirements	None			
	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mech	anics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dyna	amics)	
Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)		
	Traditional Control of the Control o	,		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge in acous	stics regarding acoustic waves, noise p	protection, and p	sycho acoustics and
	are able to give an overview of the corresponding theo	retical and methodical basis.		
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering	problems in acoustics by theory-ba	sed application	of the demanding
	methodologies and measurement procedures treated v			
	·			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems	s to arrive at joint solutions.		
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challen	iging acoustical problems in the areas	treated within t	he module. Possible
,	conflicting issues and limitations can be identified and			
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	5		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
-	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective Compulso			
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Syst	' '		
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisa	•	oulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core (Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Sci	· · ·		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Fecinical Completence of the Compl		tive Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering. Specialisation Flor	date Development and Froduction. Elec	Live Compaisory	

Course L0516: Technical Aco	ustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe SoSe
Content	- Introduction and Motivation
	- Acoustic quantities
	- Acoustic waves
	- Sound sources, sound radiation
	- Sound engergy and intensity
	- Sound propagation
	- Signal processing
	- Psycho acoustics
	- Noise
	- Measurements in acoustics
Literature	Cremer, L.; Heckl, M. (1996): Körperschall. Springer Verlag, Berlin
	Veit, I. (1988): Technische Akustik. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg
	Veit, I. (1988): Flüssigkeitsschall. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg

Course L0518: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0807: Bound	dary Element Methods			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Boundary Element Methods (L0523)	Lecture	2	3
Boundary Element Methods (L0524		Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mech	hanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dyn	amics)	
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the		nent method and	are able to give a
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems by formulating suitable boundary elements, assembling the corresponding system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.			
	Students can work in small groups on specific problem The students are able to independently solve challen Problems can be identified and the results are critically	nging computational problems and deve	elop own bounda	ry element routines
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	66		
Credit points		-		
Course achievement		scription		
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering	g: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Enginee	ring: Elective Compulsory		
	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: E	Elective Compulsory		
	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective Compulso	ory		
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisati	ion Product Development and Production	n: Elective Comp	ulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective O	Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core	Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Sci	ience: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Sci	ience: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	n: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple	ementary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0523: Boundary Element Methods		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	- Boundary value problems	
	- Integral equations	
	- Fundamental Solutions	
	- Element formulations	
	- Numerical integration	
	- Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics)	
	- Special BEM formulations	
	- Coupling of FEM and BEM	
	- Hands-on Sessions (programming of BE routines)	
	- Applications	
	Typhosion	
Literature	Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden	
	Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin	

Course L0524: Boundary Element Methods	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1143: Mech	anical Design Methodology			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mechanical Design Methodology (L	1523)	Lecture	3	4
Mechanical Design Methodology (L	1524)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Josef Schlattmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Science-based working on product design cons	dering targeted application of specific prod	uct design technique	es
Skille	Creative handling of processes used for scienti	fic proparation and formulation of complex	product docian prob	lome / Application of
Skills	various product design techniques following the		product design prob	iems / Application of
	various product design techniques following the	eoretical aspects.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Le	cture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	International Management and Engineering: Sp	ecialisation II. Product Development and Pro	oduction: Elective Co	ompulsory
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: El	ective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificia	Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Electiv	e Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implant	s and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical	Technology and Control Theory: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Manage	ment and Business Administration: Elective	Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisa	tion Product Development and Production: E	lective Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical	Complementary Course: Elective Compulsor	У	

Course Larga, Marchanical D	edus Mathedalass
Course L1523: Mechanical De	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Language	
Cycle	
Content	 Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis Low-noise design of technical products Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises)
Literature	 Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, KH.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff

Course L1524: Mechanical Design Methodology		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis Low-noise design of technical products Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises) 	
Literature	 Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, KH.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff 	

Module M1156: Syste	ms Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Systems Engineering (L1547)		Lecture	3	4
Systems Engineering (L1548)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge in:			
Knowledge	Mathematics			
	Mechanics			
	Thermodynamics			
	Electrical Engineering			
	Control Systems			
	Previous knowledge in:			
	Aircraft Cabin Systems			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to:			
	understand systems engineering process models, method	ls and tools for the development o	f complex System	S
	describe innovation processes and the need for technolog	y Management		
	explain the aircraft development process and the process	of type certification for aircraft		
	explain the system development process, including requi	rements for systems reliability		
	identify environmental conditions and test procedures for	airborne Equipment		
	value the methodology of requirements-based engineering	g (RBE) and model-based requirer	ments engineering	(MBRE)
Skills	Students are able to:			
	plan the process for the development of complex System	5		
	organize the development phases and development Task			
	assign required business activities and technical Tasks			
	apply systems engineering methods and tools			
Barranal Commistance				
Personal Competence	Charles to a ship to			
Social Competence	Students are able to:			
	understand their responsibilities within a development te	am and integrate themselves with	their role in the o	verali process
Autonomy	Students are able to:			
	• interact and communicate in a development team which	has distributed tasks		
Manda ad la Harria	Indiana de Chada Tires 124 Chada Tires in Lechare 50			
Workload in Hours Credit points	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale				
Assignment for the	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	ry		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Aviation Systems: Elective Com	pulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Product Development and Produ	uction: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robot	cs: Elective Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisa	tion Product Development: Compu	Isory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisa	tion Production: Elective Compulso	ory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisa	tion Materials: Elective Compulsor	y	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complemen	tary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft	Systems Engineering: Elective Cor	mpulsory	

Course L1547: Systems Engi	neering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and
	certification as well as tools and methods for systems engineering: Innovation processes IP-protection Technology management Systems engineering Aircraft program Certification issues Systems development Safety objectives and fault tolerance Environmental and operating conditions Tools for systems engineering Requirements-based engineering (RBE) Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010 - NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007 - Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010 - De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010 - Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt. Verlag, 2008

Course L1548: Systems Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1212: Techi	ical Complementary Course for IMPMEC (according to Subject Specific Regulations)
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	See selected module according to FSPO
Knowledge	
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO
Skills	see selected module according to FSPO
Personal Competence	
•	see selected module according to FSPO
Social Competence	see selected module according to rspo
Autonom	see selected module according to FSPO
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory

Module M1223: Selec	ted Topics of Mechatronics (Alternat	ive A: 12 LP)		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Automation (L1592)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Development Management for Med	chatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L031	10)	Lecture	2	3
Industry 4.0 for engineers (L2012)		Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implement	ation in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering	(MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Process Measurement Engineering		Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Techn	ology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)		Lecture	2	3
Applied Dynamics (L1630)		Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics		Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	(L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	 Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other 		l fields or application	
Skills	 Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches 			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	None			
Autonomy	Students are able to develop their knowledge a	and skills by autonomous election of course	S.	
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Credit points	12			<u> </u>
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and F	Robotics: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1592	2: Applied Automation
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Hours	
Examination	Mündliche Prüfung
Form	
Examination	30 Minuten
duration	
and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve
	fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit
	Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L2012: Industry 4.0 for engineers	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0087: Microcontrolle	er Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016

Course L0724: Microsystems	Technology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
	Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws)
	Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation
	lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting)
	 Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing)
	• Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching,
	anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques;
	plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching)
	Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures;
	Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping)
	• Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile;
	modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer,
	mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer)
	• Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor:
	piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate
	sensor: operating principle and fabrication process)
	Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive
	sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer)
	Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas
	sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip)
	 Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators,
	DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic
	micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-
	chip, microanalytics)
	MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system,
	stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant
	for spinal cord regeneration)
	• Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling:
	multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub
	relationship)
	System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, The Life in the life of
	TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding
	and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	The state of the s
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	ca. 10 Seiten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God, Dr. Sylvia Melzer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages
	SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based
	Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):
	What is a model?
	What is Systems Engineering?
	Survey of MBSE methodologies
	The modelling languages SysML /UML
	Tools for MBSE
	Best practices for MBSE
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution
	From model to software code
	Validation and verification: XiL methods
	Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011

Course L1077: Process Meas	urement Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	3
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Dragge manager and an air against in the context of average control and incoming
	 Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	Mathematical description of two-port systems
	Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	 Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
	 Fault-free operation of correlational methods
	Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	20 min
scale	
Lecturer	Johannes Kreuzer, Christian Neuhaus
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Always viewed from the engineer's point of view, the lecture is structured as follows:
Literature	 Leonhardt, S., & Walter, M. (2016). Medizintechnische Systeme. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Vieweg. Werner, J. (2005). Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik. München: Oldenbourg. Oczenski, W. (2017). Atmen: Atemhilfen; Atemphysiologie und Beatmungstechnik: Georg Thieme Verlag KG.

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement: Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität: Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L1630: Applied Dynamics	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Modelling of Multibody Systems 2. Basics from kinematics and kinetics 3. Constraints 4. Multibody systems in minimal coordinates 5. State space, linearization and modal analysis 6. Multibody systems with kinematic constraints 7. Multibody systems a DAE 8. Non-holonomic multibody systems 9. Experimental Methods in Dynamics
Literature	Schiehlen, W.; Eberhard, P.: Technische Dynamik, 4. Auflage, Vieweg+Teubner: Wiesbaden, 2014. Woernle, C.: Mehrkörpersysteme, Springer: Heidelberg, 2011. Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.

Course L0176: Reliability in I	Engineering Dynamics
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min.
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1224: Selec	ted Topics of Mechatronics (Alternative B: 6 LP)		
Courses			
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learn	ing 3	3
Development Management for Med	chatronics (L1512) Lecture	2	3
atigue & Damage Tolerance (L031	Lecture	2	3
ndustry 4.0 for engineers (L2012)	Lecture	2	3
Microcontroller Circuits: Implement	tation in Hardware and Software (L0087) Seminar	2	2
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Model-Based Systems Engineering	(MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551) Project-/problem-based Learn	ing 3	3
rocess Measurement Engineering	(L1077) Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering	(L1083) Recitation Section (large)	1	1
eedback Control in Medical Techn	ology (L0664) Lecture	2	3
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
Applied Dynamics (L1630)	Lecture	2	3
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	s (L0176) Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	s (L1303) Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	None		
Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	 Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of areas of mechatronics Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other 	of different specia	al fields or applicat
Skills	Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selec Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can de		on approaches
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	None		
Autonomy	Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of core.	urses.	
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses		
-	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1592	2: Applied Automation
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Hours	
Examination	Mündliche Prüfung
Form	
Examination	30 Minuten
duration	
and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L1512: Development	Management for Mechatronics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch identification of market and technology potentials development of a common product architecture Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines product validation incl. customer view Steering and optimization of product development Design of processes for product development IT systems for product development Establishment of management standards Typical types of organization
Literature	 Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	45 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve
	fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit
	Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L2012: Industry 4.0 for engineers	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0087: Microcontrolle	Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and	10 min. Vortrag + anschließende Diskussion	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content		
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014	
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016	

Course L0724: Microsystems	Technology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	30 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermopile repaiding resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: splinting current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Chemical and Bi
	and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L1551: Model-Based	Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	ca. 10 Seiten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God, Dr. Sylvia Melzer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages
	SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based
	Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®):
	What is a model?
	What is Systems Engineering?
	Survey of MBSE methodologies
	The modelling languages SysML /UML
	Tools for MBSE
	Best practices for MBSE
	Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution
	• From model to software code
	Validation and verification: XiL methods
	Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung
	- Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008
	- Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011

Course L1077: Process Meas	
,,	
Hrs/wk	
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	
Examination duration and	45 Minuten
scale	
	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
	 Challenges of process measurement engineering
	Instrumentation of processes
	Classification of pickups
	Systems theory in process measurement engineering
	Generic linear description of pickups
	 Mathematical description of two-port systems
	Fourier and Laplace transformation
	Correlational measurement
	Wide band signals
	Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
	Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
	Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
	Multiplexing
	Analog to digital converter
	, manag to digital converte.
Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
	- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
	- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
	- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
	- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
	- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
	- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
	- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346

Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung	
Examination duration and	20 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Johannes Kreuzer, Christian Neuhaus	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Always viewed from the engineer's point of view, the lecture is structured as follows:	
	Introduction to the topic Fundamentals of physiological modelling Introduction to Breathing and Ventilation Physiology and Pathology in Cardiology Introduction to the Regulation of Blood Glucose kidney function and renal replacement therapy Representation of the control technology on the concrete ventilator Excursion to a medical technology company Techniques of modeling, simulation and controller development are discussed. In the models, simple equivalent block diagrams for physiological processes are derived and explained how sensors, controllers and actuators are operated. MATLAB and SIMULINK are used as development tools.	
Literature	 Leonhardt, S., & Walter, M. (2016). Medizintechnische Systeme. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Vieweg. Werner, J. (2005). Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik. München: Oldenbourg. Oczenski, W. (2017). Atmen: Atemhilfen; Atemphysiologie und Beatmungstechnik: Georg Thieme Verlag KG. 	

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction and structuring Basic terms of quality management Measuring and inspection equipment Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC Profest T. Ouglitätemanagement is Strategies. Methodon Technikon 4 Aufl. München 2008.
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement: Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität: Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L1630: Applied Dynamics			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Examination Form	Klausur		
Examination duration and	90 min		
scale			
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	 Modelling of Multibody Systems Basics from kinematics and kinetics Constraints Multibody systems in minimal coordinates State space, linearization and modal analysis Multibody systems with kinematic constraints Multibody systems as DAE Non-holonomic multibody systems Experimental Methods in Dynamics 		
Literature	Schiehlen, W.; Eberhard, P.: Technische Dynamik, 4. Auflage, Vieweg+Teubner: Wiesbaden, 2014. Woernle, C.: Mehrkörpersysteme, Springer: Heidelberg, 2011. Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.		

Course L0176: Reliability in I	Engineering Dynamics				
	Lecture				
Hrs/wk					
СР					
Workload in Hours	dependent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Examination Form	Klausur				
Examination duration and	90 min.				
scale					
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin				
Language	EN				
Cycle	SoSe				
	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution				
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412				

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and	90 min	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1269: Lab C	yber-Physical Systems		
Courses			
Title Lab Cyber-Physical Systems (L1740	Typ Hrs/wk CP Project-/problem-based Learning 4 6		
Module Responsible			
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous			
Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	Cyber-Physical Systems (CPS) are tightly integrated with their surrounding environment, via sensors, A/D and D/A converters, and actors. Due to their particular application areas, highly specialized sensors, processors and actors are common. Accordingly, there is a large variety of different specification approaches for CPS - in contrast to classical software engineering approaches. Based on practical experiments using robot kits and computers, the basics of specification and modelling of CPS are taught. The lab introduces into the area (basic notions, characteristical properties) and their specification techniques (models of computation, hierarchical automata, data flow models, petri nets, imperative approaches). Since CPS frequently perform control tasks, the lab's experiments will base on simple control applications. The experiments will use state-of-the-art industrial specification tools (MATLAB/Simulink, LabVIEW, NXC) in order to model cyber-physical models that interact with the environment via sensors and actors.		
Skills	After successful attendance of the lab, students are able to develop simple CPS. They understand the interdependencies between a CPS and its surrounding processes which stem from the fact that a CPS interacts with the environment via sensors, A/D converters, digital processors, D/A converters and actors. The lab enables students to compare modelling approaches, to evaluate their advantages and limitations, and to decide which technique to use for a concrete task. They will be able to apply these techniques to practical problems. They obtain first experiences in hardware-related software development, in industry-relevant specification tools and in the area of simple control applications.		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly.		
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature and to associate this knowledge with other classes.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points			
Course achievement			
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	Execution and documentation of all lab experiments		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1740: Lab Cyber-Phy	ysical Systems		
Тур	roject-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	4		
СР	6		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	 Experiment 1: Programming in NXC Experiment 2: Programming the Robot in Matlab/Simulink Experiment 3: Programming the Robot in LabVIEW 		
Literature	 Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded System Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2012. Begleitende Foliensätze 		

Module M1306: Contr	rol Lab C			
110000101111111111111111111111111111111	<u> </u>			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Control Lab IX (L1836)		Practical Course	1	1
Control Lab VII (L1834)		Practical Course	1	1
Control Lab VIII (L1835)	I	Practical Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	State space methods			
Knowledge	LQG control			
	H2 and H-infinity optimal control			
	uncertain plant models and robust control			
	LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the difference betwee	n validation of a control lop in simulation	n and experimental v	validation
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	 Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to identify a dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation of LQG controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of LPV gain-scheduled controllers Students can work in teams to conduct experiments and document the results 			
Washing die Hauss	Students can independently carry out simul	-	trol loops	
Workload in Hours	, , , , ,	= 4Z		
Credit points Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale	_			
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and I	Power Systems Engineering: Elective Co.	mnulsory	
Following Curricula			тразогу	
rollowing Curricula	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elect			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualifica		wa 4	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Cor	inplementary Course: Elective Compulso	ту	

Course L1836: Control Lab IX		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1834: Control Lab VII		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1835: Control Lab VIII		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Module M1281: Advanced Topics in Vibration					
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Advanced Topics in Vibration (L174	3)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6	
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Vibration Theory				
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	owing learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concepts of Advance	ed Vibrations and to develop and resea	arch new terms	and concepts.	
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures of Advanced Vibrations and to develop novel methods and procedures.				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.				
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individually and to identify and follow up novel research tasks by themselves.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	2 Hours				
scale					
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compu	Isory			
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics	s: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Co	mpulsory			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementa	ry Course: Elective Compulsory			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product D	evelopment and Production: Electiv	e Compulsory		

Course L1743: Advanced Topics in Vibration			
Тур	ect-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk			
СР			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann, Merten Tiedemann, Sebastian Kruse		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Research Topics in Vibrations.		
Literature	Aktuelle Veröffentlichungen		

Module M0835: Huma	noid Robotics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Patrick Göttsch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	 Introduction to control systems 			
	Control theory and design			
	- control theory and design			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students ha	ave reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain humanoid rob	note		
	·	ol concepts for different tasks in humanoid ro	photics	
	statems team to apply saste tome	or consecutor and americal cashs in maintained to		
Skills	Students acquire knowledge about	selected aspects of humanoid robotics, based	d on specified literature	
	,	ults and present them to the participants		
	Students practice to prepare and g			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	 Students are capable of developing 	solutions in interdisciplinary teams and pres	ent them	
	 They are able to provide appropria 	te feedback and handle constructive criticism	of their own results	
Autonomy				
Autonomy	 Students evaluate advantages an 	d drawbacks of different forms of presenta	tion for specific tasks	and select the bes
	solution			
	 Students familiarize themselves w 	ith a scientific field, are able of introduce it	and follow presentation	ns of other students
	such that a scientific discussion de	velops		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time i	n Lecture 28		
Credit points	2			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Sy	stems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Desi	gn: Elective Compulsory		
		tificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Ele		
		plants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compuls		
		edical Technology and Control Theory: Electiv		
		anagement and Business Administration: Elec		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Tech Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core	nical Complementary Course: Elective Compu	uisui y	

Course L0663: Humanoid Ro	botics
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Patrick Göttsch
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik Control systems theory and design
Literature	- B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008).

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Linear and Nonlinear System Ident	ification (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Classical control (frequency respo State space methods Discrete-time systems Linear algebra, singular value dec Basic knowledge about stochastic	omposition		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students h	nave reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge Skills Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students can explain the general nonlinear model structures They can explain how multilayer preserved. They can explain how an approxine They can explain the idea of subspective students are capable of applying models for dynamic systems They are capable of implementing They are capable of applying subspective. They are capable of applying subspective students can do the above using stanes.	framework of the prediction error method a perceptron networks are used to model nonlin mate predictive control scheme can be based pace identification and its relation to Kalman in its the prediction error method to the expering a nonlinear predictive control scheme based space algorithms to the experimental identific dard software tools (including the Matlab Syst pecific problems to arrive at joint solutions.	ear dynamics on neural network mode realisation theory mental identification of on a neural network mo ation of linear models for tem Identification Toolbo	linear and nonline odel or dynamic systems ox)
	solve given problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time	in Lecture 28		
Credit points	3			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Cor	ntrol and Power Systems Engineering: Elective	e Compulsory	
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Des Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation A Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Ir Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation M Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation M	systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory sign: Elective Compulsory rtificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: El mplants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compul ledical Technology and Control Theory: Compul lanagement and Business Administration: Ele- thnical Complementary Course: Elective Compul	sory ulsory ctive Compulsory	

Course L0660: Linear and No	onlinear System Identification
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag, London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000

Module M0939: Contr	ol Lab A			
Courses				
Title Control Lab I (L1093) Control Lab II (L1291) Control Lab III (L1665) Control Lab IV (L1666)		Typ Practical Course Practical Course Practical Course Practical Course	Hrs/wk 1 1 1	CP 1 1 1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge	State space methods LQG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	Students can explain the difference between validation of a control lop in simulation and experimental validation			validation
Skills	 Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to identify a dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation of LQC controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of LPV gain-scheduled controllers 			lementation of LQG ivity design and the
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can work in teams to conduct exp	eriments and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out simul	ation studies to design and validate con	trol loops	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture	e 56		
Credit points	4			
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and scale	1			
*	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and		mpulsory	
Following Curricula	1			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Con Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualifica	mplementary Course: Elective Compulso	ory	

Course L1093: Control Lab I	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1291: Control Lab II	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1665: Control Lab II	ourse L1665: Control Lab III	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1666: Control Lab IV	ourse L1666: Control Lab IV	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Module M0924: Softw	are for Embedded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software for Embdedded Systems ((L1069)	Lecture	2	3
Software for Embdedded Systems (L1070)	Recitation Section (small)	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Volker Turau			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good knowledge and experience in programming la Basis knowledge in software engineering Basic understanding of assembly language	nguage C		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
	Students know the basic principles and procedures of software engineering for embedded systems. They are able to describe the usage and pros of event based programming using interrupts. They know the components and functions of a concrete microcontroller. The participants explain requirements of real time systems. They know at least three scheduling algorithms for real time operating systems including their pros and cons. Students build interrupt-based programs for a concrete microcontroller. They build and use a preemptive scheduler. They use peripheral components (timer, ADC, EEPROM) to realize complex tasks for embedded systems. To interface with external			
	components they utilize serial protocols.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy Workland in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Credit points Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software	Engineering, Elective Compulsory		
-	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation		vetome Focus S	oftware and Signal
Tollowing curricula	Processing: Elective Compulsory	in Secure and Dependable in S	ystems, rocus s	ortware and Signar
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation C	communication Systems, Focus Soft	ware: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective	•		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robo			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Com			

Course L1069: Software for E	mbdedded Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Turau
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	General-Purpose Processors Programming the Atmel AVR Interrupts C for Embedded Systems Standard Single Purpose Processors: Peripherals Finite-State Machines Memory Operating Systems for Embedded Systems Real-Time Embedded Systems Boot loader and Power Management
Literature	 Embedded System Design, F. Vahid and T. Givargis, John Wiley Programming Embedded Systems: With C and Gnu Development Tools, M. Barr and A. Massa, O'Reilly C und C++ für Embedded Systems, F. Bollow, M. Homann, K. Köhn, MITP The Art of Designing Embedded Systems, J. Ganssle, Newnses Mikrocomputertechnik mit Controllern der Atmel AVR-RISC-Familie, G. Schmitt, Oldenbourg Making Embedded Systems: Design Patterns for Great Software, E. White, O'Reilly

Course L1070: Software for Embdedded Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Turau	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Compilers for Embedded Systems (Lecture	3	4
Compilers for Embedded Systems (Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module "Embedded Systems"			
Kilowieuge	C/C++ Programming skills			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
knowleage	embedded processors grows continuously due of embedded systems, highly optimized and impose high demands on compilers which have the students are able to illustrate the structure and organization.	relevance of embedded systems increases from year to year. Within such systems, the amount of software to be execut ledded processors grows continuously due to its lower costs and higher flexibility. Because of the particular application mbedded systems, highly optimized and application-specific processors are deployed. Such highly specialized processes high demands on compilers which have to generate code of highest quality. After the successful attendance of this costudents are able to illustrate the structure and organization of such compilers, to distinguish and explain intermediate representations of various abstraction levels, and		
	 to assess optimizations and their underly 	ying problems in all compiler phases.		
	The high demands on compilers for embedded systems make effective code optimizations mandatory. The students learn in particular,			
	 which kinds of optimizations are applical how the translation from source code to which kinds of optimizations are applical how register allocation is performed, and 	assembly code is performed, ble at the assembly code level,		
		ea effectively. Nave to optimize for multiple objectives (e.g., aver in the evaluate the influence of optimizations on the evaluate t		
Skills	be enabled to assess which kind of code optim assembly code) within a compiler.	ents shall be able to translate high-level progran ization should be applied most effectively at whin to implement a fully functional compiler includi	ch abstraction	level (e.g., source
	The state of the s	, 2,	5	
Personal Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alo	ne or in a group and to present the results accor	dinaly	
		om specific literature and to associate this knowl		r classes.
Workland in H	Independent Study Time 124 Study Time in Le	cture E6		
Workload in Hours	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	scure 50		
Credit points				
Course achievement Examination				
Examination Examination duration and	Oral exam 30 min			
examination duration and scale	30 111111			
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer an	d Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	·	on and Communication Systems: Elective Compu	Isorv	
. cc.mig carricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent System	· ·	,	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: El			
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Cours			
	· ·	tion Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Co	ompulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical	·	•	

Course L1692: Compilers for	Embedded Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction and Motivation Compilers for Embedded Systems - Requirements and Dependencies Internal Structure of Compilers Pre-Pass Optimizations HIR Optimizations and Transformations Code Generation LIR Optimizations and Transformations Register Allocation WCET-Aware Compilation Outlook
Literature	 Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2012. Steven S. Muchnick. Advanced Compiler Design and Implementation. Morgan Kaufmann, 1997. Andrew W. Appel. Modern compiler implementation in C. Oxford University Press, 1998.

Course L1693: Compilers for	ourse L1693: Compilers for Embedded Systems		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0840: Optin	nal and Robust Control			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Optimal and Robust Control (L0658	3)	Lecture	2	3
Optimal and Robust Control (L0659		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	 Classical control (frequency response) 	, root locus)		
Knowledge	State space methods			
	Linear algebra, singular value decom	position		
Educational Objectives	After taking part grasses tilly students barr	a vession of the fellowing leaving vession		
-	After taking part successfully, students have	e reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the significance	of the matrix Riccati equation for the solution of I	_Q problems.	
		optimal state feedback and optimal state estimal		
	They can explain how the H2 and H-ir	nfinity norms are used to represent stability and p	erformance cons	traints.
	They can explain how an LQG design	problem can be formulated as special case of an I	H2 design proble	m.
	They can explain how model uncerta	inty can be represented in a way that lends itself	to robust control	ler design
	• They can explain how - based on the	e small gain theorem - a robust controller can gua	arantee stability	and performance for
	an uncertain plant.			
	They understand how analysis and sy	nthesis conditions on feedback loops can be repre	esented as linear	matrix inequalities.
Skills	Students are capable of designing an	d tuning LQG controllers for multivariable plant m	odels.	
	They are capable of representing a H	2 or H-infinity design problem in the form of a ger	neralized plant, a	and of using standard
	software tools for solving it.		•	-
	They are capable of translating time	and frequency domain specifications for control	loops into const	raints on closed-loop
	sensitivity functions, and of carrying of	out a mixed-sensitivity design.		
	They are capable of constructing an	LFT uncertainty model for an uncertain system	, and of designing	ng a mixed-objective
	robust controller.			
	They are capable of formulating anal	ysis and synthesis conditions as linear matrix ine	qualities (LMI), a	nd of using standard
	LMI-solvers for solving them.			
	They can carry out all of the above us	sing standard software tools (Matlab robust contro	l toolbox).	
Personal Competence				
	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.			
Autonomy	·	on in sources provided (lecture notes, literature, s	oftware docume	ntation) and use it to
	solve given problems.			
Waydaad in Hawa	Independent Childy Time 124 Childy Time in	Lastura EC		
Credit points	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in 6	Lecture 30		
Course achievement	None			
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale				
53410				
	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence	e Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Contro	l and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compu	ulsory	
	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation	Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Syst	ems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design	: Elective Compulsory		
		cial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective C	Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Impli	ants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medi	cal Technology and Control Theory: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Mana	agement and Business Administration: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Product	tion: Specialisation Product Development: Elective	Compulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Product	tion: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulso	ry	
	· ·	tion: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory	/	
		cal Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qu	ualification: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0658: Optimal and Robust Control			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	 Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control Generalized plant, review of LQG control Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms Singular value plots, input and output directions Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters Case study: design example flight control Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region) Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty 		
Literature	 Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung" Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994 Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996 Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988 Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998 		

Course L0659: Optimal and F	ourse L0659: Optimal and Robust Control		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1400: Desig	n of Dependab	ole Systems				
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Designing Dependable Systems (L2	2000)			Lecture	2	3
Designing Dependable Systems (L2	2001)			Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Görschwin Fey					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge abo	out data structures	and algorithms			
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	cessfully, students	have reached the followi	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	In the following "dep	endable" summariz	es the concepts Reliabili	ty, Availability, Maintainabili	ty, Safety and Sec	urity.
	Knowledge about app	proaches for desigr	ning dependable systems	, e.g.,		
	Structural solu	itions like modular	redundancy			
	Algorithmic so	lutions like handlin	g byzantine faults or che	ckpointing		
	Knowledge about me	ethods for the analy	sis of dependable syster	ns		
Skills	Ability to implement	dependable system	ns using the above appro	aches.		
	Ability to analyzs the	dependability of sy	ystems using the above i	methods for analysis.		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students					
Social competence	Students					
		nt topics in class ar	nd			
	present their s	solutions orally.				
Autonomy	Using accompanying	material students	s independently learn in	-depth relations between c	oncepts explained	I in the lecture and
	additional solution st	rategies.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study T	ime 124, Study Tin	ne in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6	·				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	No None	Excercises	Praktische Ül	bungsaufgaben zur Anwendu	ing der gelernten i	Ansätze
Examination						
Examination duration and	30 min					
Scale	Computer Science: C	nocialization Care	utor and Coftware Carin	paring, Flactive Commission		
Assignment for the	·		_	eering: Elective Compulsory	leen.	
Following Curricula	·			iter Science: Elective Compu		
		•	•	and Dependable IT Systems	: Elective Compuls	огу
	· ·	-	esign: Elective Compulsor	•		
	Microelectronics and	міcrosystems: Spe	ecialisation Embedded Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2000: Designing Dep	pendable Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Description
	The term dependability comprises various aspects of a system. These are typically:
	Reliability
	Availability
	Maintainability Getatric
	Safety Security
	• Security
	This makes dependability a core aspect that has to be considered early in system design, no matter whether software, embedded
	systems or full scale cyber-physical systems are considered.
	Contents
	The module introduces the basic concepts for the design and the analysis of dependable systems. Design examples for getting
	practical hands-on-experience in dependable design techniques. The module focuses towards embedded systems. The following
	topics are covered:
	Modelling
	Fault Tolerance
	Design Concepts
	Analysis Techniques
1144 1	
Literature	

Course L2001: Designing Dependable Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0565: Mech	atronic Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Electro- and Contromechanics (L01	74)	Lecture	2	2
Electro- and Contromechanics (L13	00)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Mechatronics Laboratory (L0196)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of mechanics, electromechanics and	control theory		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe methods and calcul	lations to design, model, simulate and optin	nize mechatro	nic systems and can
	repeat methods to verify and validate models.			
Skills	Students are able to plan and execute mechatron	nic experiments. Students are able to mode	el mechatronic	systems and derive
	simulations and optimizations.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups, learning and broadening teamwork abilities and define task within			
	the team.			
Autonomy	Students are able to solve individually exercises rel	lated to this lecture with instructional direction	on.	
	Students are able to plan, execute and summarize	a mechatronic experiment.		
Manda adda Harris	Index and one Charle Time 110 Charle Time in Landau	- 70		
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lectur	e 70		
Credit points Course achievement		Description		
Course achievement	Yes None Subject theoretical and	·		
	practical work			
Examination	'			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Po	ower Systems Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
_	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic		-	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraf	·	•	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems an	, , ,		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Electiv	• •		
L		,		

Course L0174: Electro- and Contromechanics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Introduction to methodical design of mechatronic systems:	
	Modelling System identification Simulation Optimization	
Literature	Denny Miu: Mechatronics, Springer 1992	
	Rolf Isermann: Mechatronic systems : fundamentals, Springer 2003	

Course L1300: Electro- and Contromechanics		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0196: Mechatronics Laboratory		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Modeling in MATLAB [®] und Simulink [®]	
	Controller Design (Linear, Nonlinear, Observer)	
	Parameter identification	
	Control of a real system with a realtimeboard and Simulink® RTW	
Literature	- Abhängig vom Versuchsaufbau	
	- Depends on the experiment	

	<u></u>	<u></u>		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
	nas, and Electromagnetic Compatibility (L1669)	Lecture	3	4
Introduction to Waveguides, Anten	nas, and Electromagnetic Compatibility (L1877)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of physics and electrical engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the basic principles, relationshi Electromagnetic Compatibility. Specific topics are:	os, and methods for the design of wa	veguides and ar	tennas as well as
	- Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical	circuits		
	- Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits			
	- Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrom	agnetic fields and waves		
	- Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic	c fields and waves		
	- Useful microwave network parameters			
	- Transmission lines and basic results from transmission	•		
	- Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and	d refraction		
	- General theory of waveguides	tion		
	 Most important types of waveguides and their proper Radiation and basic antenna parameters 	ties		
	 Most important types of antennas and their propertie 	c		
	- Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide a			
	- Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Compatibility	na ancenna aesign		
	- Coupling mechanisms and countermeasures			
	- Shielding, grounding, filtering			
	- Standards and regulations			
	- EMC measurement techniques			
Skills	Students know how to apply various methods and mo able to assess and qualify their basic electromagn Electromagnetic Compatibilty to the development of e	etic properties. They can apply resu		
Personal Competence				
	Students are able to work together on subject related tasks in small groups. They are able to present their results effectively in			
bociai competence	English (e.g. during small group exercises).	tasks in small groups. They are able	to present then	results encetively
Autonomy				
	context of the lecture. They are able to make a conne			
	other lectures (e.g. theory of electromagnetic fields, f	undamentals of electrical engineering	/ physics). They	can discuss technic
Warldood in Harris	problems and physical effects in English.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 7	J		
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	45 min			
scale	Constant Familia and a Colombia (Communication Tourism			
-	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem			
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem		ering: Elective Co	mpuisory
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Con Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ipaisol y		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transp	ortation Systems: Flective Compulsors		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transparent Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Sys	, , ,		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transp			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transparent Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Sys			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 seme	• •	rina: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 seme	- ·		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective (g	F 2-2-17
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective (

Course L1669: Introduction t	o Waveguides, Antennas, and Electromagnetic Compatibility
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course is intended as an introduction to the topics of wave propagation, guiding, sending, and receiving as well as Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC). It will be useful for engineers that face the technical challenge of transmitting high frequency / high bandwidth data in e.g. medical, automotive, or avionic applications. Both circuit and field concepts of wave propagation and Electromagnetic Compatibility will be introduced and discussed. Topics: - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electrical circuits - Steady-state sinusoidal analysis of electrical circuits - Fundamental properties and phenomena of electromagnetic fields and waves - Steady-state sinusoidal description of electromagnetic fields and waves - Useful microwave network parameters - Transmission lines and basic results from transmission line theory - Plane wave propagation, superposition, reflection and refraction - General theory of waveguides - Most important types of waveguides and their properties - Radiation and basic antenna parameters - Most important types of antennas and their properties - Numerical techniques and CAD tools for waveguide and antenna design - Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Compatibility - Coupling mechanisms and countermeasures - Shielding, grounding, filtering - Standards and regulations - EMC measurement techniques
Literature	- Zinke, Brunswig, "Hochfrequenztechnik 1", Springer (1999)
	L Detlefcon II Siget "Grundlagen der Hechfrequenztechnik" Oldenheura (2012)
	- J. Detlefsen, U. Siart, "Grundlagen der Hochfrequenztechnik", Oldenbourg (2012)
	- D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Wiley (2011)
	- Y. Huang, K. Boyle, "Antenna: From Theory to Practice", Wiley (2008)
	- H. Ott, "Electromagnetic Compatibility Engineering", Wiley (2009)
	- A. Schwab, W. Kürner, "Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit", Springer (2007)

Course L1877: Introduction t	Course L1877: Introduction to Waveguides, Antennas, and Electromagnetic Compatibility	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L027	71	Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 3	CP 4
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L027 Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L027		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
	Prof. Alexander Düster	Nectation Section (smail)	1	2
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Knowledge of partial differential equations is rec	commanded		
Knowledge	Knowledge of partial differential equations is rec	.ommended.		
	After taking part suggestfully, students have res	school the following learning results		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	icried the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Chudanta are able to			
кпошеаде	Students are able to	anamana in atmustural maashanisa		
	 + give an overview of the different nonlinear ph + explain the mechanical background of nonlinear 			
		·	nd to overlain the	:
	+ to specify problems of nonlinear structural ar	larysis, to identify them in a given situation a	nd to explain the	п таспетасісаі а
	mechanical background.			
Skills	Students are able to			
	+ model nonlinear structural problems.			
	+ select for a given nonlinear structural problem	a suitable computational procedure.		
	+ apply finite element procedures for nonlinear	structural analysis.		
	+ critically verify and judge results of nonlinear	finite elements.		
	+ to transfer their knowledge of nonlinear soluti	on procedures to new problems.		
Personal Competence				
	Churdonto ava abla ta			
Social Competence	Students are able to	to document the corresponding requite		
	+ solve problems in heterogeneous groups and	to document the corresponding results.		
	+ share new knowledge with group members.			
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	+ acquire independently knowledge to solve con	mplex problems.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lec	ture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engir	neering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Spe	ecialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Comp	ulsory	
-	Materials Science: Specialisation Modeling: Elect		-	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Ele			
	Product Development, Materials and Production			
	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core			
	Ship and Offshore Technology: Core Qualificatio	• •		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical C			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualif			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisati			

Course L0277: Nonlinear Str	uctural Analysis
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction
	2. Nonlinear phenomena
	3. Mathematical preliminaries
	Basic equations of continuum mechanics
	5. Spatial discretization with finite elements
	6. Solution of nonlinear systems of equations
	7. Solution of elastoplastic problems
	8. Stability problems
	9. Contact problems
Literature	[1] Alexander Düster, Nonlinear Structrual Analysis, Lecture Notes, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, 2014.
	[2] Peter Wriggers, Nonlinear Finite Element Methods, Springer 2008.
	[3] Peter Wriggers, Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer 2001.
	[4] Javier Bonet and Richard D. Wood, Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics for Finite Element Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2008.

Course L0279: Nonlinear Str	ourse L0279: Nonlinear Structural Analysis	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0746: Micro	system Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Microsystem Engineering (L0680)		Lecture	2	4
Microsystem Engineering (L0682)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Kasper			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic courses in physics, mathematics and electric	engineering		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know about the most important tecl actuators.	nnologies and materials of MEMS as well as	their applica	tions in sensors and
Skills	Students are able to analyze and describe the f microsystems.	unctional behaviour of MEMS components	and to evalu	ate the potential of
Personal Competence				
· -	Students are able to solve specific problems alone of	or in a group and to present the results accord	dingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire particular knowledge other fields.	using specialized literature and to integrate a	and associate	this knowledge with
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	e 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
	No 10 % Presentation			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2h			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	ory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Special	isation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Com	npulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Special	isation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialis	ation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Electiv	e Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Org	ans and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Com	npulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tech		•	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managemen	·	ulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualificati			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Com			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation	Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compu	Isory	

Course L0680: Microsystem I	Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Dr. rer. nat. Thomas Kusserow
Language	EN
Cycle	
Content	Object and goal of MEMS
	Scaling Rules
	Lithography
	Littingraphy
	Film deposition
	Structuring and etching
	Energy conversion and force generation
	Electromagnetic Actuators
	Reluctance motors
	Piezoelectric actuators, bi-metal-actuator
	Transducer principles
	Signal detection and signal processing
	Mechanical and physical sensors
	Acceleration sensor, pressure sensor
	Sensor arrays
	System integration
	Yield, test and reliability
Literature	M. Kasper: Mikrosystementwurf, Springer (2000)
	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press (1997)

Course L0682: Microsystem	Engineering
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. rer. nat. Thomas Kusserow
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Examples of MEMS components
	Layout consideration
	Electric, thermal and mechanical behaviour
	Design aspects
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben

Module M0806: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Technical Acoustics II (Room Acous	tics, Computational Methods) (L0519)	Lecture	2	3
Technical Acoustics II (Room Acous	tics, Computational Methods) (L0521)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection,	Psycho Acoustics)		
Knowledge	Machanica I (Chahina Machanica of Makariala) and Macha	nice II / I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mecha	nics ii (nydrostatics, Kinematics, Dyna	arnics)	
	Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge in acoust	ics regarding room acoustics and cor	nputational meth	nods and are able to
	give an overview of the corresponding theoretical and m	ethodical basis.		
Chille	The students are comple to bondle engineering	vahlans in assusting by these ba	and application	of the demonding
SKIIIS	The students are capable to handle engineering problems in acoustics by theory-based application of the deman computational methods and procedures treated within the module.			or the demanding
	computational methods and procedures treated within the	ie module.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.			
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challeng	ing acquetical problems in the areas	troated within t	ho modulo Possible
Autonomy	conflicting issues and limitations can be identified and the	- '	treated within t	ile illoudie. Possible
	connecting issues and innections can be identified and the	ie results are enticully seratiffized.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	20-30 Minuten			
scale				
Assignment for the	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co	mpulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core Qu			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complem	entary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Produ	uct Development and Production: Elec	tive Compulsory	

Course L0519: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	- Room acoustics	
	- Sound absorber	
	- Standard computations	
	- Statistical Energy Approaches	
	- Finite Element Methods	
	- Boundary Element Methods	
	- Geometrical acoustics	
	- Special formulations	
	- Practical applications	
	- Hands-on Sessions: Programming of elements (Matlab)	
Literature	Cremer, L.; Heckl, M. (1996): Körperschall. Springer Verlag, Berlin	
Literature	Veit, I. (1988): Technische Akustik. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg	
	Veit, I. (1988): Flüssigkeitsschall. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg	
	Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden	
	Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin	

Course L0521: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0832: Adva	nced Topics in Control			
Courses				
Title		Tun	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Topics in Control (L0661))	Typ Lecture	2 2	3
Advanced Topics in Control (L0662		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	H-infinity optimal control, mixed-sensitivity design, linear	matrix inequalities		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the advantages and shortcor	nings of the classical gain scheduling	annroach	
	They can explain the representation of nonlinear s			
	They can explain how stability and performance co			onditions
	They can explain how gridding techniques can be used to solve analysis and synthesis problems for LPV systems			
	• They are familiar with polytopic and LFT representations of LPV systems and some of the basic synthesis techniques			
	associated with each of these model structures			
	Students can explain how graph theoretic conc .	epts are used to represent the cor	nmunication top	ology of multiagent
	systems Thou can explain the convergence properties of fi	ret arder concencus protocols		
	 They can explain the convergence properties of fi They can explain analysis and synthesis conditions 		either I TI or I P	/ agent models
	They can explain analysis and synthesis conditions	s for formation control loops involving	reither Ell of El	agent models
	Students can explain the state space representation	on of spatially invariant distributed sy	stems that are o	discretized according
	to an actuator/sensor array			3
	They can explain (in outline) the extension of the e	e bounded real lemma to such dist	ributed systems	and the associated
	synthesis conditions for distributed controllers			
Skills				
J.M.S	Students are capable of constructing LPV mode	s of nonlinear plants and carry out	a mixed-sensit	ivity design of gain-
	scheduled controllers; they can do this using polyt			
	They are able to use standard software tools (Matl	ab robust control toolbox) for these t	asks	
	Students are able to design distributed formation	controllers for groups of agents wi	th either ITI or I	PV dynamics using
	Matlab tools provided	reditioners for groups or agents wi	ur eluler Err or i	i v dynamics, dsing
	Students are able to design distributed controllers	for spatially interconnected systems,	using the Matla	b MD-toolbox
Personal Competence	Charles have a second in second second section of initial	aller.		
,	Students can work in small groups and arrive at joint results are able to find required information in sources		oftware decume	atation) and use it to
Autonomy	solve given problems.	provided (lecture notes, literature, s	ontware documen	itation) and use it to
	solve given problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	1			
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S		Isory	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Syst			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Syst International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	• •	nrv	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Cor	·	'' Y	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rob			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and End	• •		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology		oulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and		-	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs a	nd Regenerative Medicine: Elective C	Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme	entary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: E	• •		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robot	ics and Computer Science: Elective C	ompulsory	

Course L0661: Advanced Top	Course L0661: Advanced Topics in Control		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling		
	- Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling		
	- Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models		
	- Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems		
	- Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma		
	- Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models		
	- Experimental identification of LPV models		
	 Controller synthesis based on input/output models Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator 		
	Applications. Li Violque vectoring for electric verifices, Li Vicinition of a robotic manipulation		
	Control of Multi-Agent Systems		
	- Communication graphs		
	- Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian		
	- First and second order consensus protocols		
	- Formation control, stability and performance		
	- LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints		
	- Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters		
	Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems		
	- Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm		
	- Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form		
	- Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems		
	- LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers		
	- Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems		
	- Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam		
Literature			
	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Advanced Topics in Control" Colorbian of relevant recovery and assess the leaves of the same affective of the leaves of		
	Selection of relevant research papers made available as pdf documents via StudIP		

Course L0662: Advanced Topics in Control		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Product Development II		Lecture	3	3
Integrated Product Development II		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of Integrated product development	and applying CAE systems		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence	A Character and the constant of the character and a label and			
Knowieage	After passing the module students are able to:			
	 explain technical terms of design methodolog 	ıy,		
	 describe essential elements of construction n 	nanagement,		
	 describe current problems and the current sta 	ate of research of integrated product develop	oment.	
Skills	After passing the module students are able to:			
	 select and apply proper construction method 	ds for non-standardized solutions of problem	ns as well as	adapt new bounda
	 select and apply proper construction methods for non-standardized solutions of problems as well as adapt new boun conditions, 			adapt new bodinad
	 solve product development problems with the assistance of a workshop based approach, 			
	 choose and execute appropriate moderation techniques. 			
Personal Competence				
•	After passing the module students are able to:			
	 prepare and lead team meetings and modera 	tion processes		
	 work in teams on complex tasks, 	non processes,		
	 represent problems and solutions and advance 	ce ideas.		
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to:			
	 give a structured feedback and accept a critic 	cal feedback,		
	implement the accepted feedback autonomout	us.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	2 70		
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 Minuten			
scale				
Assignment for the	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin S	systems: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Trar	nsportation Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	International Management and Engineering: Special	isation II. Product Development and Producti	on: Elective Co	ompulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Electiv	e Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Spe	ecialisation Product Development: Compulso	ry	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Spe	ecialisation Production: Elective Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Spe	ecialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comp	plementary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation F	Product Development and Production: Elective	e Compulsory	

	oduct Development II
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	3
	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Lecture The lecture extends and enhances the learned content of the module "Integrated Product Development and lightweight design and is based on the knowledge and skills acquired there. Topics of the course include in particular:
	Methods of product development, Presentation techniques, Industrial Design, Design for variety
	 Design for Variety Modularization methods, Design catalogs, Adapted QFD matrix, Systematic material selection, Assembly oriented design,
	Construction management CE mark, declaration of conformity including risk assessment, Patents, patent rights, patent monitoring Project management (cost, time, quality) and escalation principles, Development management for mechatronics, Technical Supply Chain Management.
	Exercise (PBL)
	In the exercise the content presented in the lecture "Integrated Product Development II" and methods of product development and design management will be enhanced.
	Students learn an independently moderated and workshop based approach through industry related practice examples to solve complex and currently existing issues in product development. They will learn the ability to apply important methods of product development and design management autonomous and acquire further expertise in the field of integrated product development Besides personal skills, such as teamwork, guiding discussions and representing work results will be acquired through the workshop based structure of the event under its own planning and management.
Literature	 Andreasen, M.M., Design for Assembly, Berlin, Springer 1985. Ashby, M. F.: Materials Selection in Mechanical Design, München, Spektrum 2007. Beckmann, H.: Supply Chain Management, Berlin, Springer 2004. Hartmann, M., Rieger, M., Funk, R., Rath, U.: Zielgerichtet moderieren. Ein Handbuch für Führungskräfte, Berater und Trainer, Weinheim, Beltz 2007. Pahl, G., Beitz, W.: Konstruktionslehre, Berlin, Springer 2006. Roth, K.H.: Konstruieren mit Konstruktionskatalogen, Band 1-3, Berlin, Springer 2000. Simpson, T.W., Siddique, Z., Jiao, R.J.: Product Platform and Product Family Design. Methods and Applications, New York,

Course L1255: Integrated Pro	ourse L1255: Integrated Product Development II	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Springer 2013.

Module M1173: Appli	d Statistics				
Courses					
Title		Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Applied Statistics (L1584)		Lecture		2	3
Applied Statistics (L1586)		Project-/problem	n-based Learning	2	2
Applied Statistics (L1585)		Recitation Section	on (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of statistical metho	ds			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, stude	nts have reached the following learning resu	ults		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students can explain the statistical methods and the conditions of their use.				
Skills	Students are able to use the statistics program to solve statistics problems and to interpret and depict the results				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Team Work, joined presentation of results				
Autonomy	To understand and interpret the que	stion and solve			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study	Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
	Yes None Written elab	oration			
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 minutes, 28 questions				
scale					
Assignment for the	Mechanical Engineering and Manag	ment: Specialisation Management: Elective	Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System	Design: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intellig	ent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compuls	sory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Core Qualit	cation: Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and	Production: Core Qualification: Elective Con	mpulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering	Technical Complementary Course: Elective	Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering	Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology	: Elective Compuls	ory	

Course L1584: Applied Statis	rtics		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	The goal is to introduce students to the basic statistical methods and their application to simple problems. The topics include: Chi square test Simple regression and correlation Multiple regression and correlation One way analysis of variance Two way analysis of variance Discriminant analysis Analysis of categorial data Chossing the appropriate statistical method Determining critical sample sizes		
Literature	Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University, Lawrence L. Kupper University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, CB © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20910-6		

Course L1586: Applied Statis	stics
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students receive a problem task, which they have to solve in small groups (n=5). They do have to collect their own data and work with them. The results have to be presented in an executive summary at the end of the course.
Literature	Selbst zu finden

Course L1585: Applied Statis	stics
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The different statistical tests are applied for the solution of realistic problems using actual data sets and the most common used commercial statistical software package (SPSS).
Literature	Student Solutions Manual for Kleinbaum/Kupper/Muller/Nizam's Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University Lawrence L. Kupper University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, Paperbound © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20913-0

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Flexible Multibody Systems (L1632		Lecture	2	3
Optimization of dynamical systems		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III			
Knowleage	Mechanics I, II, III, IV			
	 Simulation of dynamical Systems 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reac	hed the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Arter taking part successionly, students have reac	ned the following learning results		
Knowledge	Students demonstrate basic knowledge and und	derstanding of modeling simulation	n and analysis of compl	ex rigid and flexib
, and medge	multibody systems and methods for optimizing dy			ex rigid and nexts
Skills	Students are able			
	+ to think holistically			
	L to independently society and critically analysis	ro and entimize basis problems of	the dynamics of rigid ar	ad flavible multiber
	+ to independently, securly and critically analyzesystems	e and optimize basic problems of	the dynamics of rigid at	id Hexible Hiditiboo
	Systems			
	+ to describe dynamics problems mathematically			
	+ to optimize dynamics problems			
Personal Competence	Chudanta are abla ta			
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	+ solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to	document the corresponding result	ts.	
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	+ assess their knowledge by means of exercises.			
	+ acquaint themselves with the necessary knowle	adae to colve recearch eriented tack	re	
	+ acquaint themselves with the necessary knowle	edge to solve research offented task	.5.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu	ure 56		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Energy Systems: Core Qualification: Elective Com	pulsory		
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircr	aft Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elec	tive Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a	• •		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: (ory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualific			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Co	mplementary Course: Elective Comp	oulsory	

Course L1632: Flexible Multi	body Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Dr. Alexander Held
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Basics of Multibody Systems 2. Basics of Continuum Mechanics 3. Linear finite element modelles and modell reduction 4. Nonlinear finite element Modelles: absolute nodal coordinate formulation 5. Kinematics of an elastic body 6. Kinetics of an elastic body 7. System assembly
Literature	Schwertassek, R. und Wallrapp, O.: Dynamik flexibler Mehrkörpersysteme. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1999. Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014. Shabana, A.A.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004, 3. Auflage.

Course L1633: Optimization	of dynamical systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Formulation and classification of optimization problems 2. Scalar Optimization 3. Sensitivity Analysis 4. Unconstrained Parameter Optimization 5. Constrained Parameter Optimization 6. Stochastic optimization 7. Multicriteria Optimization 8. Topology Optimization
Literature	Bestle, D.: Analyse und Optimierung von Mehrkörpersystemen. Springer, Berlin, 1994. Nocedal, J. , Wright , S.J. : Numerical Optimization. New York: Springer, 2006.

Module M1268: Linear and Nonlinear Waves				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Linear and Nonlinear Waves (L1737	7)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Good Knowledge in Mathematics, Mechanics and Dynar	nics.		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concepts in V	ave Mechanics and to develop and research	new terms and	concepts.
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures	of Wave Mechanics and to develop novel me	thods and proce	edures.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.			
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individua	ally and to identify and follow up novel resear	ch tasks by the	mselves.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2 Hours			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C	ompulsory		
Following Curricula	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core Qualifi	cation: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mari	**		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compler	nentary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1737: Linear and No	ourse L1737: Linear and Nonlinear Waves		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	4		
СР	6		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann, Dr. Antonio Papangelo		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Introduction into the Dynamics of Linear and Nonlinear Waves.		
Literature	G.B. Witham, Linear and Nonlinear Waves. Wiley 1999.		
	C.C. Mei, Theory and Applications of Ocean Surface Waves. World Scientific 2004.		

Module M1229: Contr	ol Lab B			
Courses				
Title Control Lab V (L1667) Control Lab VI (L1668)		Typ Practical Course Practical Course	Hrs/wk 1 1	CP 1 1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner	Tractical course	-	-
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	State space methods LQG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	Students can explain the difference between validations	ation of a control lop in simulation	on and experimental v	validation
Skills	Students are capable of applying basic system of dynamic model that can be used for controller synt. They are capable of using standard software too controllers They are capable of using standard software tools implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertaint. They are capable of using standard software tools LPV gain-scheduled controllers	thesis Ils (Matlab Control Toolbox) for (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) y, and of designing and implem	the design and imp) for the mixed-sensitenting a robust control	lementation of LQG ivity design and the
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can work in teams to conduct experiment	s and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out simulation st	cudies to design and validate co	ntrol loops	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2			
Course achievement	None			
Examination				
Examination duration and scale	1			
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S	ystems Engineering: Elective Co	ompulsory	
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robo Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Con			

Course L1667: Control Lab V	ourse L1667: Control Lab V	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.	
Literature	Experiment Guides	

Course L1668: Control Lab V	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Patrick Göttsch, Adwait Datar
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

nar Advanced Topics in Control			
	Typ Seminar	Hrs/wk	CP 2
Prof. Herbert Werner			
None			
Introduction to control systemsControl theory and designoptimal and robust control			
After taking part successfully, students have reached	d the following learning results		
Students can explain modern control. Students learn to apply basic control concepts	s for different tasks		
Students generalize developed results and pro	esent them to the participants	specified literature	
		of their own results	
solution	·	·	
Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 2	28		
2			
None		<u> </u>	
Presentation			
90 min			
	Prof. Herbert Werner None Introduction to control systems Control theory and design optimal and robust control After taking part successfully, students have reached Students can explain modern control. Students learn to apply basic control concepts Students acquire knowledge about selected a Students generalize developed results and processed and students practice to prepare and give a prese Students are capable of developing solutions They are able to provide appropriate feedback Students evaluate advantages and drawback solution Students familiarize themselves with a scient such that a scientific discussion develops Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 22 None Presentation 90 min Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	Prof. Herbert Werner None Introduction to control systems Control theory and design optimal and robust control After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Students can explain modern control. Students learn to apply basic control concepts for different tasks Students acquire knowledge about selected aspects of modern control, based on Students generalize developed results and present them to the participants Students practice to prepare and give a presentation Students are capable of developing solutions and present them They are able to provide appropriate feedback and handle constructive criticism Students evaluate advantages and drawbacks of different forms of presental solution Students familiarize themselves with a scientific field, are able of introduce it such that a scientific discussion develops Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 None Presentation	Typ Hrs/wk Seminar 2 Prof. Herbert Werner None Introduction to control systems Control theory and design optimal and robust control After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Students can explain modern control. Students learn to apply basic control concepts for different tasks Students acquire knowledge about selected aspects of modern control, based on specified literature Students generalize developed results and present them to the participants Students practice to prepare and give a presentation Students are capable of developing solutions and present them They are able to provide appropriate feedback and handle constructive criticism of their own results Students evaluate advantages and drawbacks of different forms of presentation for specific tasks solution Students familiarize themselves with a scientific field, are able of introduce it and follow presentation such that a scientific discussion develops Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 None Presentation Omin

Course L1803: Advanced Top	Course L1803: Advanced Topics in Control	
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	Seminar on selected topics in modern control	
Literature	To be specified	

Module M1398: Selec	ted Topics in Multibody Dynamics and R	obotics		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Formulas and Vehicles - Mathemati	ics and Mechanics in Autonomous Driving (L1981)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mechanics IV, Applied Dynamics or Robotics			
Knowledge	Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations			
	Control Systems Theory and Design			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the f	ollowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After successful completion of the module students dem areas of multibody dynamics and robotics	onstrate deeper knowledge and und	erstanding in s	elected application
Skills	Students are able			
	+ to think holistically			
	+ to independently, securly and critically analyze and or systems	otimize basic problems of the dynam	ics of rigid and	flexible multibody
	+ to describe dynamics problems mathematically			
	+ to implement dynamical problems on hardware			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	+ solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to docume	nt the corresponding results and pres	ent them	
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	+ assess their knowledge by means of exercises and proje	cts.		
	+ acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge to s	olve research oriented tasks.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and	ТВА			
scale				
_	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robo			
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Com	•		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complemer			
[Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Ele	cuve compulsory		

Course L1981: Formulas and	Vehicles - Mathematics and Mechanics in Autonomous Driving
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Daniel-André Dücker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Seifried, R.: Dynamics of underactuated multibody systems, Springer, 2014
	Popp, K.; Schiehlen, W.: Ground vehicle dynamics, Springer, 2010

Module M1336: Soft C	Computing - Introduction to Ma	chine Learning		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Soft Computing - Introduction to Ma	achine Learning (L1869)	Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Karl-Heinz Zimmermann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Bachelor in Computer Science.			
Knowledge	Basics in higher mathematics are inevitable, l	ike calculus, linear algebra, graph theory, a	nd optimization.	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to formalize, compute,	and analyze belief networks, alignments	of sequences, hidde	en Markov models,
	phylogenetic tree models, classical regression	n and clustering methods, neural networks, a	and fuzzy controllers.	
Skills	Students can apply the relevant algorithms a	nd determine their complexity, and they can	make use of the stati	stics language R
Personal Competence	and a second apply the relevant algorithms at	a determine their complexity, and they can	. make ase or the state	siles language in
-	Students are able to solve specific problems a	alone or in a group and to present the result:	s accordingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge	from newer literature and to associate the a	cquired knowledge to	other fields.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in L	ecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	25 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligen	ce Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: S	Specialisation II. Information Technology: Ele	ective Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent System	ms and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design:			
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Cou	• •		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technica		-	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialis	'	. ,	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialis	ation Numerics and Computer Science: Elec	tive Compulsory	

Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Karl-Heinz Zimmermann, Dr. Mehwish Saleemi
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Students are able to formalize, compute, and analyze belief networks, alignments of sequences, hidden Markov models,
	phylogenetic tree models, neural networks, and fuzzy controllers. In particular, inference and learning in belief networks are
	important topics that the students should be able to master.
	Students can apply the relevant algorithms and determine their complexity, and they can make use of the statistics language R.
Literature	1. David Barber, Bayes Reasoning and Machine Learning, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2012.
	2. Volker Claus, Stochastische Automaten, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1971.
	3. Ernst Klement, Radko Mesiar, Endre Pap, Triangular Norms, Kluwer, Dordrecht, 2000.
	4. Timo Koski, John M. Noble, Bayesian Networks, Wiley, New York, 2009.
	5. Dimitris Margaritis, Learning Bayesian Network Model Structure from Data, PhD thesis, Carnegie Mellon
	University, Pittsburgh, 2003.
	6. Hidetoshi Nishimori, Statistical Physics of Spin Glasses and Information Processing, Oxford Univ. Press,
	London, 2001.
	7. James R. Norris, Markov Chains, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1996.
	8. Maria Rizzo, Statistical Computing with R, Chapman & Hall/CRC, Boca Raton, 2008.
	9. Peter Sprites, Clark Glymour, Richard Scheines, Causation, Prediction, and Search, Springer, New York,
	1993.
	10. Raul Royas, Neural Networks, Springer, Berlin, 1996.
	11. Lior Pachter, Bernd Sturmfels, Algebraic Statistics for Computational Biology, Cambridge Univ. Press,
	Cambridge, 2005.
	12. David A. Sprecher, From Algebra to Computational Algorithms, Docent Press, Boston, 2017.
	13. Karl-Heinz Zimmermann, Algebraic Statistics, TubDok, Hamburg, 2016.

Module M0881: Mathe	ematical Image Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematical Image Processing (LC	991)	Lecture	3	4
Mathematical Image Processing (LC	992)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Analysis: partial derivatives, gradient, directional Linear Algebra, circumstance least agreement activities.			
	Linear Algebra: eigenvalues, least squares solution	on of a linear system		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	characterize and compare diffusion equations			
	explain elementary methods of image processing			
	explain methods of image segmentation and regions.			
	sketch and interrelate basic concepts of functions			
Skills	Students are able to			
	implement and apply elementary methods of image.	ige processing		
	explain and apply modern methods of image pro-	cessing		
Personal Competence				
•	Students are able to work together in heterogeneous	ously composed teams (i.e. teams	from different s	tudy programs and
Social competence	background knowledge) and to explain theoretical found		mom amerene s	ready programs and
	5			
Autonomy	Students are capable of checking their understa	nding of complex concepts on their o	wn. Thev can sp	ecify open guestions
	precisely and know where to get help in solving t		.,	, , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Students have developed sufficient persistence	to be able to work for longer periods	s in a goal-orien	ted manner on hard
	problems.			
Mouldeed in Herre	Indonesia Chudu Tines 124 Chudu Tines in Leshurs EC			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale	20 111111			
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Biopr	rocess Engineering: Elective Compulso	rv	
Following Curricula		·	. ,	
3	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation			
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Electiv			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro	botics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elec	' '		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complen	, , ,		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robo	·		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Num	•	Compulsory	
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering	: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0991: Mathematical	Image Processing
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Christian Seifert
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 basic methods of image processing smoothing filters the diffusion / heat equation variational formulations in image processing edge detection de-convolution inpainting image segmentation image registration
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz: Mathematische Bildverarbeitung

Course L0992: Mathematical Image Processing	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Christian Seifert
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1048: Integ	rated Circuit Design			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Integrated Circuit Design (L0691)		Lecture	3	4
Integrated Circuit Design (L0998)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Kuhl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of (solid-state) physics and mathematics.			
Knowledge	Knowledge in fundamentals of electrical engineering and ele	ectrical networks.		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain basic concepts of egeneration/recombination, carrier concentrations, dri Students are able to explain functional principles of postudents can present and discuss current-voltage rel Students can explain the physics and current-voltage Students are able to explain the basic concepts for stop students can exemplify approaches for low power cools students can describe the potential and limitations ools Students can explain characterization techniques for	If and diffusion current densities, on-diodes, MOS capacitors, and MC ationships and small-signal equival behavior transistors based on chatatic and dynamic logic gates for insumption on the device and circular analytical expression for device a	semiconductor de OSFETs using ener lent circuits of the arged carrier flow ntegrated circuits uit level	vice equations). gy band diagrams. ese devices.
Skills	Students can qualitatively construct energy band dia Students are able to qualitatively determine elect diagrams. Students can understand scientific publications from Students can calculate the dimensions of MOS device Students can design complex electronic circuits and Students know procedure for optimization regarding	the field of semiconductor devices in dependence of the circuits pranticipate possible problems.	and charge flow s. operties	from energy band
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students can team up with other experts in the field Students are able to work by their own or in small gre Students have the ability to critically question the va	oups for solving problems and ans lue of their contributions to workir istic manner.	•	stions.
	Students are able to define their personal approache	s to solve challenging problems		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and M	licrosystems Technology: Elective	Compulsory	
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I	II. Electrical Engineering: Elective (Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Me	echatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualification: Elec	tive Compulsory		

Course L0691: Integrated Circuit Design			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Electron transport in semiconductors Electronic operating principles of diodes, MOS capacitors, and MOS field-effect transistors MOS transistor as four terminal device Performace degradation due to short channel effects Scaling-down of MOS technology Digital logic circuits Basic analog circuits Operational amplifiers Bipolar and BiCMOS circuits 		
Literature	 Yuan Taur, Tak H. Ning: Fundamentals of Modern VLSI Devices, Cambridge University Press 1998 R. Jacob Baker: CMOS, Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, IEEE Press, Wiley Interscience, 3rd Edition, 2010 Neil H.E. Weste and David Money Harris, Integrated Circuit Design, Pearson, 4th International Edition, 2013 John E. Ayers, Digital Integrated Circuits: Analysis and Design, CRC Press, 2009 Richard C. Jaeger and Travis N. Blalock: Microelectronic Circuit Design, Mc Graw-Hill, 4rd. Edition, 2010 		

Course L0998: Integrated Circuit Design	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Thesis

Module M-002: Maste	er Thesis
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH
Admission Requirements	According to General Regulations §21 (1):
	At least 60 credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	 The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized issues.
	 The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing current developments and taking up a critical position on them.
	 The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state of research.
Skills	The students are able:
	 To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question. To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or incompletely defined problems in a solution-oriented way. To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured
	 way. Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees while upholding their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.
Autonomy	Students are able: To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly. To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so. To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own.
	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	
Course achievement	None
Examination	Thesis
Examination duration and	According to General Regulations
scale	
Assignment for the	
Following Curricula	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory
	Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory
	Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory
	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory
	Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory
	Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: Theory, Numerics, Applications: Thesis: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory
	Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory

Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory
Teilstudiengang Lehramt Metalltechnik: Thesis: Compulsory
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Certification in Engineering & Advisory in Aviation: Thesis: Compulsory